USG Enterprise Data Warehouse

Data Element Dictionary

Table of Contents

1. Course 16
    1. Class Session 16
        1. Session End Date 16
        2. Session Instruction Type Code 16
        3. Session Start Date 18
        4. Class Days 18
        5. Class Meets on Variable Days 19
        6. Session End Time 20
        7. Session Start Time 21
        8. Room Code 22
        9. Building Code 23
    2. Course 24
        1. Course Number 24
        2. Course Acronym 25
        3. Course Name 26
        4. Course CIP Code 27
        5. Instruction Level Code 28
        6. Course Effective Term 30
        7. Course College Code 31
        8. Course College Description 31
        9. Course Department Code 32
        10. Course Department Description 33
    3. Course Section 34
        1. Section End Date 34
        2. Section Location Code 34
        3. Course Section Code 36
        4. Section Start Date 37
        5. Section Status Code 38
        6. Section Instruction Type Code 38
        7. External Site Code 40
        8. Class Contact Hours 41
        9. Lab/Clinic Contact Hours 42
        10. Other Contact Hours 43
        11. Course Credit Hours Low 44
        12. Course Credit Hours High 44
        13. Credit Hours Indicator 45
        14. Campus Code 46
        15. Course Section Identifier Code 47
        16. Course Credit Hours 48

Table of Contents

17. Course Section Name 49
18. Course Section Technology 50
19. Instructional Delivery Code 51
20. No Cost and Low Cost Materials Course Section Attribute 52
21. Study Abroad Course Section Attribute 53
22. High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute 55
23. International Virtual Exchange Course Section Attribute 58
24. Campus Code Description 58
25. Total Credit Hours 59

4. Course Section Enrollment 60
1. Course Credit, Attempted Hours 60
2. Course Credit, Earned Hours 61
3. Course Grade 62
4. Course Grade Mode Code 63
5. Course Registration Status 64
6. Student Level 65
7. Course Registration Date 66
8. Course Enrollment Indicator 67

5. Faculty 68
1. Faculty First Name 68
2. Faculty Last Name 68
3. Faculty Social Security Number 69
4. Faculty Unique Identifier 70
5. Faculty Teaching Percentage 71

2. General 72
1. General 72
1. Institution Code 72
2. Academic Term 73

3. Graduation 75
1. Graduation Address 75
1. Graduation Address - Street 1 75
2. Graduation Address - Street 2 75
3. Graduation Address - Street 3 76
4. Graduation Address - City 77
5. Graduation Address - State 78
6. Graduation Address - Country 80
7. Graduation Address - Postal 81
8. Email 1 82
9. Email 2 83

Table of Contents

2. Student Graduation 83
1. Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred 84
2. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA 84
3. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA 85
4. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned 87
5. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned 88
6. Institutional Cumulative GPA 89
7. USG Cumulative GPA 90
8. Transfer Hours Accepted, Cumulative, Undergraduates 91
9. GPA, Cumulative Transfer 92
10. HOPE Hours Attempted 94
11. College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA 95
12. Collection of Overall GPA 96
13. Institutional Student Level code 97
14. Matriculation Term 98
15. Confidentiality Code 99
16. Name of Student - First Name 99
17. Name of Student - Last Name 100
18. Name of Student - Middle Name 101
19. Name of Student - Suffix 102
20. Birth Date 103
21. Citizenship Status Code 104
22. Country of Citizenship 105
23. County of Origin at Matriculation 106
24. State of Origin 111
25. State of Current Legal Residence 113
26. Gender Code 116
27. Race 117
28. Ethnicity 118
29. Last Term Enrolled 119
30. Student Level Code 120
3. Student Graduation Program 121
1. Degree Acronym 121
2. Degree Level Code 122
3. Major Code 124
4. Institutional Major Code 125
5. Field of Study Priority Indicator 126
6. Field of Study Category 127
7. Unique Sequence Number 128

Table of Contents

8. Graduation Term 129
9. Degree Award Code 130
10. Institution Program Code 131
11. Curriculum Priority Indicator 131
12. College Code 132
13. College Description 133
14. Department Code 134
15. Department Description 134
16. Institutional Major Code Description 135
17. Institution Program Code Description 136

4. Person 137
1. Student Identifier 137
1. Unique Student Identification Number 137
2. Institutional Student Identification Number 138
3. Georgia Testing Identification Code 139
4. Social Security Number 140
5. Smart ID 141

5. Student 142
1. Admissions 142
1. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Application 142
2. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - App Review 143
3. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Decision 144
4. Admissions Attribute Code 145
5. Military Participation 146
2. Satisfactory Academic Progress 146
1. Satisfactory Academic Progress Code 147
2. Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date 147
3. Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code 148
4. Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator 149
5. Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator 150
6. Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description 150
7. Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code 151
3. Student Program Enrolled 152
1. Degree Acronym - Enrolled 152
2. Degree Level Code - Enrolled 153
3. Major Code Enrolled 155
4. Institutional Major Code 157
5. Field of Study Priority Indicator 158
6. Field of Study Category 158

Table of Contents

7. Unique Sequence Number 159
8. Institution Program Code 160
9. Academic Focus Areas 161
10. Curriculum Priority Indicator - Enrolled 162
11. College Code - Enrolled 163
12. College Description - Enrolled 164
13. Department Code - Enrolled 165
14. Department Description - Enrolled 165
15. Regents Academic Interest Code 166
16. Institutional Major Code Description 167
17. Institution Program Code Description 168

4. Student Term Enrollment 169
1. Advanced Standing Hours - AP 169
2. Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP 170
3. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE 172
4. Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES 173
5. Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER 175
6. Advanced Standing Hours - IB 176
7. Calculated Admissions High School GPA 178
8. Undergraduate Admit Type 180
9. Birth Date 183
10. Citizenship Status Code 184
11. Class Standing Undergraduates 185
12. High School Curriculum Completion Status English 186
13. High School Curriculum Completion Status Foreign Language 188
14. High School Curriculum Completion Status Math 190
15. High School Curriculum Completion Status Science 192
16. High School Curriculum Completion Status Social Science 194
17. Confidentiality Code 195
18. Country of Citizenship 196
19. County of Origin at Matriculation 197
20. Credit Hours Attempted 202
21. Credit Hours Earned 203
22. Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred 204
23. Cum Transfer GPA 205
24. Cum Transfer Hours Accepted 206
25. Georgia Testing Identification Code 207
26. Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution 208
27. Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree 209

Table of Contents

28. High School Code 211
29. High School Diploma or Equivalency Type 212
30. High School Graduation Year 214
31. College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA 215
32. HOPE Hours Attempted 217
33. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA 217
34. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA 219
35. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned 220
36. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned 221
37. Institutional Cumulative GPA 222
38. USG Cumulative GPA 223
39. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English 225
40. Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 226
41. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading 228
42. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English 230
43. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math 231
44. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading 232
45. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English 233
46. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 235
47. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading 236
48. Matriculation Year and Term 238
49. Name of Student - Last Name 239
50. Name of Student - First Name 240
51. Name of Student - Middle Name 241
52. Name of Student - Suffix 242
53. Permanent Address - Street 1 242
54. Permanent Address - Street 2 243
55. Permanent Address - Street 3 244
56. Permanent Address - City 245
57. Permanent Address - State 245
58. Permanent Address - Zip 248
59. Permanent Address - Nation 249
60. Race 249
61. Ethnicity 251
62. Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay 252
63. Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading 254
64. Residency Code 255
65. Gender Code 256
66. State of Current Legal Residence 257

Table of Contents

67. State of Origin 259
68. Student Attribute Code 262
69. Student Eligibility Date 265
70. Student Enrollment Status Code 266
71. Student Level 266
72. Student Level Indicator 269
73. Student Type 270
74. Unique Student Identification Number 272
75. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - English - Exit Test Date 273
76. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Math - Exit Test Date 274
77. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Reading - Exit Test Date 275
78. Advanced Standing Code 275
79. Previous Degree GPA must be present for education Majors. 277
80. Institutional Term GPA 278
81. Collection of Overall GPA 279
82. Enrolled Student Current Email Address 280
83. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1 281
84. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2 282
85. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3 282
86. Enrolled Student Current Address - City 283
87. Enrolled Student Current Address - State 284
88. Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip 286
89. Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation 287
90. Institutional Student Level Indicator 288
91. Enrolled Student Housing Indicator 289
92. Enrolled Student Housing Amount 290
93. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 290
94. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 292
95. Advanced Standing Hours □ Professional Certification/Licensure 293
96. Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review 295
97. Advanced Standing Hours - Performance 296
98. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force 298
99. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army 299
100. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard 300
101. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense 302
102. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps 303
103. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Navy 305
104. High School Graduation Date 306
105. Institutional Residence Code 307

Table of Contents

106. Institutional Residence Code Description 308
107. Regents Residence Code 309
108. Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA 310
109. Advanced Standing Hours - CTAE 311
110. Advanced Standing Hours – ACE Military Credit: Space Force 312
111. Advanced Standing Hours - Credit by Other Examination 313
112. Advanced Standing Hours – CAIE (Cambridge Advanced International Education) 315
5. Student Transfer 316
1. Transfer College - Prior College Attended 316
2. Transfer Attendance Begin Date 318
3. Transfer Attendance End Date 319
4. Transfer Attendance Period 319
5. Transfer FICE College Code 320
6. Transfer GPA 321
7. Transfer GPA Hours 322
8. Transfer Hours Attempted 323
9. Transfer Hours Earned 324
10. Transfer Quality Points 324
11. Transfer Year/Term Code 325
6. Student Waiver Code 326
1. Fee Classification Code (Tuition and Fee Waivers) 326
2. Fee Classification Amount 329
7. Test Results 329
1. Test Code 330
2. Test Administration Type 338
3. Test Purpose Code 339
4. Test Date Taken 340
5. ACT Test Score English 341
6. ACT Test Score Math 342
7. ACT Test Score Reading 343
8. ACT Test Score Science 344
9. ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math, Reading and Science (A05) 345
10. ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing 346
11. ACT Test Score Writing Only 347
12. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Algebra 348
13. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading 349
14. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Writing 350
15. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Algebra 351
16. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading 351

Table of Contents

17. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Writing 352
18. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - English 353
19. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading 354
20. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Math 355
21. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - English 355
22. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading 356
23. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Math 357
24. GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Writing Skills 358
25. GED Test Score - New - Social Studies 359
26. GED Test Score - New - Science 360
27. GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Reading 360
28. GED Test Score - New - Mathematics 361
29. GED Test Score - New - Total Score 362
30. GED Test Score - New - Average Standard Score 363
31. GED Test Score - Old - Writing Skills 364
32. GED Test Score - Old - Social Studies 364
33. GED Test Score - Old - Natural Science 365
34. GED Test Score - Old - Interpreting Literature and the Arts 366
35. GED Test Score - Old - Mathematics 367
36. GED Test Score - Old - Composite Total Score 368
37. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - English Language Arts 368
38. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Mathematics 369
39. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Social Science 370
40. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Science 371
41. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Writing 372
42. GMAT Test Score - Verbal 373
43. GMAT Test Score - Quantitative 373
44. GMAT Test Score - Total 374
45. GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing 375
46. GRE Test Score - Verbal Reasoning 376
47. GRE Test Score - Quantitative Reasoning 377
48. GRE Test Score - Analytic (non-existent as of 2003) 378
49. GRE Test Score - Analytical Writing 379
50. LSAT Test Score 380
51. MCAT Test Score - Old - Biological Sciences 380
52. MCAT Test Score - Old - Physical Sciences 381
53. MCAT Test Score - Old - Verbal Reasoning 382
54. MCAT Test Score - Old - Writing Sample 383
55. MAT Test Score 384

Table of Contents

56. SAT Test Score - Critical Reading 385
57. SAT Test Score - Math 386
58. SAT Test Score - Writing 387
59. SAT Test Sub-Score - Essay 389
60. SAT Test Sub-Score - Multiple Choice 390
61. SAT Subject Test Score - Biology 391
62. SAT Subject Test Score - Chemistry 391
63. SAT Subject Test Score - Literature 392
64. SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 1 393
65. SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 2 394
66. SAT Subject Test Score - Physics 395
67. SAT Subject Test Score - US History 396
68. SAT Subject Test Score - World History 397
69. GRE Test Score - New Verbal 398
70. GRE Test Score - New Quantitative 399
71. Test Score 400
72. GED Test Score Social Studies New New 400
73. GED Test Score - Science - New New 401
74. GED Test Score - Language Arts - New New 402
75. GED Test Score - Mathematics - New New 403
76. GACE Test Scores 404
77. SAT Total Test Score (S10) 405
78. SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (S11) 406
79. SAT Math Section Test Score (S12) 407
80. SAT Reading Test Score (S13) 408
81. SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14) 408
82. SAT Math Test Score (S15) 409
83. SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16) 410
84. SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test Score (S17) 411
85. SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) 412
86. SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) 412
87. SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20) 413
88. SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21) 414
89. SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22) 415
90. SAT Advanced Mathematics Test Score (S23) 416
91. SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24) 416
92. SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25) 417
93. SAT Essay Analysis Test Score(S26) 418
94. SAT Essay Writing Test Score(S27) 419

Table of Contents

95. Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM) 420
96. Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR) 421
97. Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW) 421
98. ACT Test Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis Score (A09) 422
99. ACT Test Writing Domain Development and Support Score (A10) 423
100. ACT Test Writing Domain Organization Score (A11) 424
101. ACT Test Domain Language Use & Conventions Score (A12) 425
102. ACT Production of Writing Score (A15) 426
103. ACT Knowledge of Language Score (A16) 427
104. ACT Conventions Standard English Score (A17) 428
105. ACT Preparing for Higher Math Score (A18) 429
106. ACT Number and Quantity Score (A19) 430
107. ACT Algebra Score (A20) 431
108. ACT Functions Score (A21) 432
109. ACT Geometry Score (A22) 433
110. ACT Statistics and Probability Score (A23) 434
111. ACT Integrating Essential Skills Score (A24) 434
112. ACT Modeling Score (A25) 435
113. ACT Key Ideas and Details Score (A26) 436
114. ACT Craft and Structure Score (A27) 437
115. ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Score (A28) 438
116. ACT Interpretation of Data Score (A29) 439
117. ACT Scientific Investigation Score (A30) 440
118. ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results Score (A31) 441
119. ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32) 442
120. ACENG Academic Instruction In English 443
121. AIGCSE EdExcel International A-Level & IGCSE 444
122. CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening 445
123. CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall 446
124. CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading 447
125. CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking 448
126. CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English 449
127. CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing 450
128. CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening 451
129. CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall 451
130. CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading 452
131. CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking 453
132. CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English 454
133. CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing 455

Table of Contents

134. CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening 456
135. CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall 457
136. CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading 458
137. CFCES Cambridge FCE Speaking 459
138. CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English 460
139. CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing 461
140. CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl 462
141. EIKEN EIKEN 463
142. IELL IELTS Listening 463
143. IELO IELTS Overall Score 464
144. IELR IELTS Reading 465
145. IELS IELTS Speaking 466
146. IELW IELTS Writing 467
147. MELABG MELAB GCVR 468
148. MELABL MELAB Listening 469
149. MELABO MELAB Overall 470
150. MELABS MELAB Speaking 471
151. MELABW MELAB Writing 472
152. PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening 473
153. PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall 474
154. PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading 475
155. PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking 476
156. PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing 477
157. TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Listening 478
158. TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Overall 479
159. TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Reading 480
160. TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Speaking 481
161. TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Writing 482
162. TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp 483
163. TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall 484
164. TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp 485
165. TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written 486
166. TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing 487
167. UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam 488
168. UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam 489
169. USGEPI Waived via USG EPI 489
170. USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog. 490
171. GED Test Score - HSETR HiSET Language Arts-Reading 491
172. GED Test Score - HSETW HiSET Language Arts-Writing 492

Table of Contents

173. GED Test Score - HSETM HiSET Mathematics 493
174. GED Test Score - HSETSC HiSET Science 494
175. GED Test Score - HSETSS HiSET Social Science 495
176. GED Test Score - TASCR TASC Reading 495
177. GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Writing 496
178. GED Test Score - TASCM TASC Mathematics 497
179. GED Test Score - TASCSC TASC Science 498
180. GED Test Score - TASCSS TASC Social Science 499
181. Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics 500
182. Next Generation Accuplacer Reading 501
183. International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) 502
184. Duolingo English Test Score 502
185. PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11) 503
186. PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12) 504
187. PSAT Total Test Score (PS10) 505
188. PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01) 506
189. PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02) 506
190. PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03) 507
191. PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05) 508
192. MET Listening Test Score (METL) 509
193. MET Overall Test Score (METO) 510
194. MET Reading Test Score (METR) 511
195. MET Speaking Test Score (METS) 512
196. MET Writing Test Score (METW) 512
197. ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) 513
198. CLT Test Score - Total (CLT1) 514
199. CLT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning (CLT2) 515
200. CLT Test Score – Grammar/Writing (CLT3) 517
201. CLT Test Score – Quantitative Reasoning (CLT4) 518
202. CLT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing (CLT5) 519
203. TOEFL (iBT) - New - Overall 520
204. TOEFL (iBT) - New - Reading 521
205. TOEFL (iBT) - New - Speaking 522
206. TOEFL (iBT) - New - Writing 523
207. TOEFL (iBT) - New - Listening 524
208. MCAT Test Score - New - Total Score (MCAT1) 525
209. MCAT Test Score - New - Biological & Biochemical Foundations (MCAT2) 525
210. MCAT Test Score - New - Chemical & Physical Foundations (MCAT2) 526
211. MCAT Test Score - New - Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations (MCAT4) 527

Table of Contents

212. MCAT Test Score - New - Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills (MCAT5) 528
213. ACT Count 529
214. GED New Count 530
215. GED Count Old 530
216. GMAT Count 531
217. MCAT Count 532
218. GED Count - New New 533

Course

Class Session

Session End Date — SES005

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES005
Description	The date the session officially ends.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_END_DATE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Time and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > End Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	CLASS_SESSION.SESSION_START_DATE_KEY
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Session Instruction Type Code — SES006

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES006
Description	The Code used to indicate the teaching approach employed in delivering a course section.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current	Following

Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

A course section or CRN can have multiple sessions or meeting times. Each course section must have at least one session or meeting time.

Example: An institution may have the need to schedule one course section as a 4 credit lecture and lab. They may enter this as a single session for 4 credits cross-referenced to code 11 above. Other institutional options for entry might include coding the 4 credit lecture and lab as one course section, with two sessions, one for lecture and one for the lab. These sessions might be coded as 3 credits cross-referenced to 10 and 1 credit cross-referenced to 30.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES018	Session Instruction Type Code must be valid code and cannot be null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
10	Lecture
11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic
12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic
20	Seminar
30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic
40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic
50	Independent Study
55	Directed Study
57	Asynchronous Instruction
60	Practice Teaching
81	Internship/Practicum
91	Thesis
92	Dissertation

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSCHD
Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE
GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT
GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = Schedule Type on SSASECT > Meeting Times and Instructor >Times and Instructors > Meeting Location and Credits
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD

Effective Terms

Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

SESSION_INFO.SECTION_INSTRUCTION_TYPE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20234	Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19994		Codes 70, 80, 90 are retired codes.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Session Start Date — SES007

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES007
Description	The date the session officially starts.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES019	Session Start Date must be before Session End Date

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_START_DATE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor > Times and Instructors > Meeting Dates > Start Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: CLASS_SESSION.SESSION_END_DATE_KEY

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Class Days — SES008

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES008
Description	Used to denote days the class is taught in a building and room at a specific time.

Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES002	Session Meeting Day of Monday must be Y or N.
	VSES003	Session Meeting Day of Tuesday must be Y or N.
	VSES004	Session Meeting Day of Wednesday must be Y or N.
	VSES005	Session Meeting Day of Thursday must be Y or N.
	VSES006	Session Meeting Day of Friday must be Y or N.
	VSES007	Session Meeting Day of Saturday must be Y or N.
	VSES008	Session Meeting Day of Sunday must be Y or N.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	Derived from Meeting Days/Times on SSRMEET
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors>Meeting Dates>Mon,Tues,Wed,Thurs,Fri,Sat,Sun
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	SESSION_MEETING
Legacy Element ID	C070
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20081		Valid Values changed from 'X'.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Class Meets on Variable Days — SES009

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES009
Description	Used for classes that meet on varying days.

Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES010	Class Days Varies must be Y, or N.
	VSES017	If Class meets on Variable days indicator is Y, all other day indicators must be N.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	Derived from Meeting Days/Times on SSRMEET
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors>Meeting Dates>Mon,Tues,Wed,Thurs,Fri,Sat,Sun
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	SESSION_MEETING.MEETS_ON_VARIABLE_DAYS
Legacy Element ID	R107
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Session End Time SES010

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES010
Description	The time the session ends (Military time) with minutes added to reflect between class time on the campus.
Data Type	
Length	4
Format	
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

	The 'between class time' varies from 5 to 15 minutes among the schools in the University System. The amount used should equal the amount of time between scheduled periods. For example, a school has a class meeting from 0900 to 0950, or 50 minutes, with another class period starting at 1000. The between class time should be 10 minutes. This between class time (of 10 minutes) should be added to the Class Ending Time only for this class.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSES016; Description: Session End Time must be between 0001 and 2400.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SSRMEET Column: SSRMEET_END_TIME GUI Name: SSASECT GUI Label: Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Times and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > End Time SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	TIME_OF_DAY.TIME_OF_DAY
Legacy Element ID	R109
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20204; CHANGE_DATE: Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. ACADEMIC_TERM: 20081; CHANGE_DATE: ; CHANGE_NOTES: Name changed from Class End Time

Session Start Time — SES011

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES011
Description	The time the session begins (in Military Time).
Data Type	
Length	4
Format	
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSES012; Description: Session Start Time must be before Session End Time

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES015	Session Start Time must be between 0001 and 2400

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Times and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > Start Time
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19911
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: TIME_OF_DAY.TIME_OF_DAY

Legacy Element ID: R108

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Room Code SES013

Category: Academic / Course / Class Session / SES013

Description: A code used in Facilities (FIR) reporting to designate a room

Data Type: A/N

Length: 10

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Known Issue	VSES014	If Section Location code is A or D and External Site is null and room code is not null then the building/room combination must be in the most recent Facilities Inventory data submission.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT

	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Location and Credits tab>Room
	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	ROOM.ROOM_CODE	
Legacy Element ID	R111	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
20244	Jan 26, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated validation VSES014 to include the building/room combination. Updated severity to 'Known Issue'.

Building Code SES014

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES014
Description	Alpha/Numeric data used to define the building
Data Type	A/N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSES001	If Section Location code is A or D, External Site is null, building code is not 'NONFIR', and building code is not null, then the building must be in the Facilities Master File.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Loc and Credits tab>Building
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19911

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	BUILDING.BUILDING_CODE
Legacy Element ID	R110
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Course

Course Number — CRS001

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS001
Description	The number consisting of up to 4 characters and an optional one-character alpha or numeric suffix, assigned by the institution.
Data Type	A/N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Numbers should precede letters in all course numbers.

Use of alpha or numeric suffix is optional except for Common Course Numbers in the Core Curriculum.

The Course Acronym, Course Number, and Section Number, together form the "Curriculum Course Identification Code" which identifies a specific course.

The Course Acronym and Course Number should match the entry for that course in the institution's catalog.

Only Learning Support courses (LS-System, LS-Institution or voluntary LS) may use a code of 99 or below.

(See Academic Affairs Handbook 2.04.04)

COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS007	Course Number cannot be blank and cannot contain imbedded blanks.
	VCRS014	COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SCBCRSE
Column	SCBCRSE_CRSE_NUMB
GUI Name	SSASECT

	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Course Number
	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NUMBER	
Legacy Element ID	C060	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20001		Element number changed from C105; element size changed from 4 to 5 characters.

Course Acronym CRS002

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS002
Description	A 4-character abbreviation of the program of study of the course, also known as course prefix.
Data Type	A
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Although most course acronyms will consist of four characters, if a course uses a two- or a three-character acronym, e.g. ART.

COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS005	Course Acronym cannot contain embedded blanks.
	VSEC031	ODS_ADMCRS_SECTION_MIMIC cannot have a section that is not in the ODS_ADMCRS_CATALOG_MIMIC using Course Acronym and Course Number.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SCBCRSE
Column	SCBCRSE_SUBJ_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT

	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Subject
	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_ACRONYM	
Legacy Element ID	C050	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20001		Element name changed from Course Code; element number changed from C104.

Course Name CRS003

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS003
Description	The name of the course as it appears in the institution's course schedule.
Data Type	A/N
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The course name may consist of up to 30 alpha characters including blank spaces between words.

Leave one space blank between words in course name.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS006	Course Name cannot be null for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SCBCRSE
Column	SCBCRSE_TITLE
GUI Name	SCACRSE
GUI Label	Course Details > Course Title
SOAXREF	

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NAME
Legacy Element ID	C080
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Course CIP Code CRS004

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS004
Description	A code associating each course with an academic discipline using the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) CIP coding system. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of CIP codes.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Use the same CIP code for a course every term it is offered and for all sections of the same course in a single term.

CIP Codes beginning with the first two digits "32" are exclusive to Learning Support (Developmental Studies and Academic Assistance) Courses.

Business Law courses should have the first two digits of the CIP equal "52" (not "22," which indicates Law School courses).

Courses offered to meet physical education requirements (i.e., personal health, fitness and recreation) should be coded 36.0108.

Courses offered in Colleges of Education in Physical Education (i.e., Teacher Education) should be coded 13.1314.

Military Science courses should be coded in the 28.0000 or 29.0000 categories. These courses are not funded in the USG Funding Formula.

All CIP codes for distance education courses are assigned by the sending institution.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS001	Course CIP Code must be a valid code according to the list of Federal Course CIP Codes.
	VCRS002	CIP Codes beginning with 0180 are only valid for University of Georgia Veterinary Medicine.
	VCRS003	If Instruction level Code is 10, Course CIP Code first two digits must be 32.
	VCRS004	An invalid or null Course CIP code is causing the funding group to fall outside of range.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_CIPC_CODE GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: Course Details > CIP SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_CIP_CODE
Legacy Element ID	C090

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated the Business Practices section to refer to the USG GeorgiaBEST Business Practices website. Updated VCRS002 with the 2020 CIP Code for Veterinary Medicine.
20001		Element name changed from CIP Code; number changed from C107.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Instruction Level Code CRS005

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS005
Description	A two-digit code used to indicate the level of instruction for a course. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of Instruction Level.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The codes for Lower Division-20, Upper Division-30, and Professional-80, level courses may be coded more specifically.

It is the institution's option to use the more detailed corresponding codes, 21 and 22; 31 and 32; or 81 and 82

The code NR should be used to identify courses that the institution has designated as placeholders (i.e. placeholder course for study abroad). Use of this code will allow the course to be collected but not included in the credit hour or course enrollment reports. This code will also exclude the placeholder course from being counted in the student's credit hours attempted. When NR is used on a course, all course sections of this course will be impacted.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS010	For Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, Atlanta Metropolitan State College, College of Coastal Georgia, Dalton State College, East Georgia State College, Georgia Gwinnett College, Georgia Highlands College, Gordon State College, and South Georgia State College, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, or NR.
	VCRS011	For Albany State University, Clayton State University, Fort Valley State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, and Savannah State University, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, or NR.
	VCRS012	For Columbus State University, Georgia College & State University, Georgia Institute of Technology, Georgia Southern University, Kennesaw State University, Middle Georgia State University, University of North Georgia, University of West Georgia, and Valdosta State University, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, 65, 70, or NR.
	VCRS013	For Augusta University, Georgia State University, and University of Georgia, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, 65, 70, 80, or NR.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS009	For Waycross College and Bainbridge College, instruction level code must be 10,20,21,22, NR.

Valid Values

1 - LOWER

Code	Description
10	Learning Support
20	Lower Division
21	Freshmen
22	Sophomore

2 - UPPER

Code	Description
30	Upper Division
31	Junior
32	Senior

3 - GRAD/PROF

Code	Description
55	Masters And Specialist Level
65	Doctoral Level Courses
70	Doctoral Dissertation Courses
80	Professional

U - Undefined

Code	Description
NR	Not Reported

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SCBSUPP
Column	SCBSUPP_CCSL_CODE
GUI Name	SCADETL
GUI Label	Supplemental Data tab > Classification

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_INSTRUCTIONAL_LEVEL_NBR
Legacy Element ID	C100

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20014		Codes 81 and 82 were retired.
20001		Element number changed from C108; code 10 re-named to reflect policy changes; code 50, Graduate I Courses, and code 60, Graduate II Courses replaced by codes 55 and 65; codes 81 and 82 added.
20131	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Georgia College and State University now offers Doctorate level courses so they were switched from VCRS011 to VCRS012\.
19994		Instruction Level Code 50 and 60 Retired
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, the Business Practices section was updated. The descriptions of the following validation errors were updated: VCRS010, VCRS011, VCRS012, and VCRS013. GUI Label field was populated.

Course Effective Term CRS006

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS006
Description	The year and term code in which the course was first approved.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS008	Course Effective Term must be a valid term.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SCBCRSE
Column	SCBCRSE_EFF_TERM
GUI Name	SCACRSE
GUI Label	Course Details > From Term
SOAXREF	

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_EFFECTIVE_TERM
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Course College Code CRS007

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS007
Description	This field identifies the college associated with a course.
Data Type	A/N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_COLL_CODE GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: SCACRSE > College SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20242 — CHANGE_DATE: Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Created new data element Course College Code - CRS007.

Course College Description CRS008

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS008
Description	The name of the college associated with a course.
Data Type	A
Length	100
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: STVCOLL Column: STVCOLL_DESC GUI Name: STVCOLL GUI Label: STVCOLL > Description SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20242; CHANGE_DATE: Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Created new data element Course College Description - CRS008.

Course Department Code CRS009

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS009
Description	This field identifies the department associated with a course.
Data Type	A/N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_DEPT_CODE GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: SCACRSE > Department SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Course Department Code - CRS009.

Course Department Description CRS010

Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS010
Description	The name of the department associated with a course.
Data Type	A
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: STVDEPT Column: STVDEPT_DESC GUI Name: STVDEPT GUI Label: STVDEPT > Description SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Course Department Description - CRS010.

Course Section

Section End Date SEC003

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC003
Description	The date the section officially ends.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC007	Section End Date must not be blank.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_PTRM_CODE link to SOBPTRM_END_DATE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Part of Term
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SOATERM.

Section Location Code SEC004

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC004
Description	A code used to indicate the facilities impact of the reported course /section.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The courses coded D or E must also have a specific External Site assigned to the course. Courses coded 60 (Practice Teaching) and 81 (Internship/Practicum) for the Session Schedule Type Code (Type of Instruction Code) will normally be coded as B, "Section with unassigned space" for the Section Location Code. Since the students in a single course normally gain this degree-related practical experience at multiple sites that are not "external sites" in the intended sense of that term, coding this field as "Section with unassigned space" avoids submitting multiple course records and an external site code for each student. An exception to this rule occurs if a specific meeting space, either on or off campus, is assigned to the course on a weekly basis throughout the term for periodic class meetings of the student teachers, interns, etc. with supervising faculty, then the Section Location Code should be coded either A or D to reflect that fact.

This code identifies the basic nature of a course's facilities impact at the reporting institution and enhances the ADM Room Utilization data.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC008	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type Code is 10 then all associated Session Instruction Type Code values must be anything other than 30 or 40.
	VSEC009	Invalid or blank Section Location Code.
	VSEC010	Section Location Code C must have room and building information.
	VSEC011	Section Location Code of C must have all contact hours set at 0.
	VSEC012	If Section Location Code is C, the Faculty SSN must not be null
	VSEC013	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type code is 30 or 40, all associated Session Instruction Type Code must also be 30 or 40.
	VSEC014	If Section Location Code is C, Course Credit Hours must be 0.

Valid Values

Off-Campus

Code	Description
D	At an off-campus site in assigned space
E	At a specific off campus site with unassigned space

On Campus

Code	Description
A	Section on campus in assigned space
B	Section with unassigned space (this code should be assigned for student teaching, nursing practicum, internet courses, etc., that take place at unspecified sites (i.e. too numerous and varied to be specified) as well as on-campus courses with no assigned space, e.g., physical education)
C	Section on campus in assigned space, but conducted by outside institution; outside institution enrolls student

Data Source

Provider	Banner

Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_SESS_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Session
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_LOCATION_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Course Section Code SEC005

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC005
Description	A code that identifies each section of a course.
Data Type	A/N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	When combined with the Course Acronym and Course Number, a unique identifier for each course is formed, the Curriculum Course Identification Code.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC015	Course Section Code cannot be null and cannot contain imbedded blanks.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_SEQ_NUMB
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Section
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.COURSE_SECTION_CODE
Legacy Element ID	C070

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20001		Element name changed from Section; element number changed from C106.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Section Start Date SEC006

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC006
Description	The date the section officially begins.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC016	Section Start Date must not be blank.
	VSEC017	Section Start Date must be before Section End Date

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_PTRM_CODE link to SOBPTRM_START_DATE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Part of Term
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Section Status Code SEC007

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC007
Description	The Status field is used to designate the Status Code of a section.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For a course section to be extracted in the Academic Data Collection and included in credit hour calculations, section status codes must be translated to Electronic Value of 'A' on SOAXREF using Cross-Reference label RGTSSTS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC018	Section Status Code must not be blank.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_SSTS_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSSTS

Effective Terms

Start: 20081
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_STATUS_CODE

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added the Business Practices section.

Section Instruction Type Code SEC008

Category: Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC008

Description	A code used to indicate the primary instructional method employed in the course. Although some courses may combine instructional methods, the primary or dominant method must be reported in this field.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC025	If Section Instruction Type code is not null then it must be a valid code.
	VSEC026	If Section Location Code is B or E then Section Instruction Type Code Cannot be null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
10	Lecture
11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic
12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic
20	Seminar
30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic
40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic
50	Independent Study
55	Directed Study
57	Asynchronous Instruction
60	Practice Teaching
81	Internship/Practicum
91	Thesis
92	Dissertation

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSCHD
Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE
GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT
GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = SSASECT Schedule Type
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD

Effective Terms

Start: 19911
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_INSTRUCTION_TYPE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20234	Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.
20001		Element number changed from C109; the word Clinic added to codes 11, 12, 30 and 40; codes 70, Internship and 80, Practicum, combined as code 81; code 90, Thesis/Dissertation separated into codes 91 and 92; new code 57 added.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

External Site Code SEC009

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC009
Description	A code assigned to each external site (i.e., external to the reporting institution) where instruction is received by student(s) and/or conducted by institutions in the USG (includes both non-distance education and distance education sites).
Data Type	
Length	7
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

When an institution offers a course at another USG institution, at a non-USG institution, at another external site or in another state or country, the Curriculum record for that course section must identify the external site by completing this field. The external or "off-campus" course activity may be through a faculty presence at the external site or through distance education technology delivered to that site.

If you are using a new off-campus site for the first time, you must submit an External Site Survey form to the BOR/Office of Research and Policy Analysis to have the site coded and added to the External Site data base.

For more information on External Sites, go to
https://www.usg.edu/edma/data_collections/external_site_code_application

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC004	If External Site code is not null or "NONFIR", then it should be a valid code in approved list for the institution.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRMEET
Column	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Loc and Credits tab>Building
SOAXREF	RGTBLDG

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	EXTERNAL_SITE.EXTERNAL_SITE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	C290

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, this Validation Rule VSEC004 was updated.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Class Contact Hours SEC012

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC012
Description	The number of hours a lecture/seminar/non-lab class would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course catalog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are reported here for all lecture/seminar/non-lab classes, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value should be reported.
Data Type	N
Length	7
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Round to nearest tenth of an hour.

This field applies to sections of courses with type of instruction "lecture," "seminar" or the lecture/seminar portion of combined "lecture/lab/clinic" courses as reported in Type of Instruction Code.

Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted to CIR by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC001	Class Contact Hours cannot be negative.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_LEC_HR
GUI Name	SSASECT

GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lecture
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.CLASS_CONTACT_HRS
Legacy Element ID	C144

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Lab/Clinic Contact Hours SEC013

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC013
Description	The number of hours a laboratory/clinic class would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course cat alog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are re ported here for all labs/clinics, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value sho uld be reported.
Data Type	N
Length	7
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Round to nearest tenth of an hour.

This field applies to sections of courses with type of instruction "laboratory/clinic," or the laboratory/clinic portion of combined "lecture/lab/clinic" courses as reported in this element.

Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC005	Lab Contact Hours cannot be negative

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_LAB_HR, SCBCRSE_LAB_HR_LOW
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lab

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.LAB_CONTACT_HOURS
Legacy Element ID	C146

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SCACRSE.

Other Contact Hours SEC014

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC014
Description	The number of hours a class other than a laboratory/clinic or lecture/seminar/non-lab would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course catalog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are reported here for all such classes, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value should be reported.
Data Type	N
Length	7
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Round to nearest tenth of an hour.

Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted to CIR by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.

Classes in Banner with Other hours indicated should be reported here.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC006	Other Contact Hours Cannot be negative

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_OTH_HR, SCBCRSE_OTH_HR_LOW
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Other
SOAXREF	

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.OTHER_CONTACT_HOURS
Legacy Element ID	C148
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20204 — CHANGE_DATE: Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SCACRSE.

Course Credit Hours Low SEC016

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC016
Description	For courses with variable number of hours, the minimum number of credit hours offered for the course.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: Course Details > Hours > Low SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS_LOW
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Course Credit Hours High SEC017

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC017
Description	For courses with variable number of hours, the maximum number of credit hours offered for the course.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_HIGH GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: Course Details > Hours > High SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS_HIGH
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Credit Hours Indicator SEC018

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC018
Description	The Credit Hours Indicator identifies a variable credit course. The indicator designates the minimum and maximum hour s for the course as a range when the 'TO' indicator is used and two specific hours when the 'OR' indicator is used.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSEC028 Description: Course Credit Hours Indicator must be TO, OR, or Null.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SCBCRSE Column: SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_IND GUI Name: SCACRSE GUI Label: Course Details > Hours > None/Or/To SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.CREDIT_HRS_IND
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Campus Code SEC019

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC019
Description	A single alphanumeric character used to identify the campus at which a course is held.
Data Type	A/N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Campus codes are collected at the course section level. Institutions should review Campus Code Validation (STVCAMP) to ensure the list of campus codes is accurate.
Validation Rules	**Status: Inactive** Severity: Error Code: VSEC029 Description: For Georgia Perimeter, Campus code must be valid.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SSBSECT

Column	SSBSECT_CAMP_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Campus
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	INSTITUTION_CAMPUS.CAMPUS_CODE
Legacy Element ID	C011

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated the Business Practices and Valid Values, and inactivated VSEC029 to remove information specific to Georgia Perimeter College
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Course Section Identifier Code SEC020

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC020
Description	A code used by the institution to identify a course section. The purpose of this code is to facilitate editing and other follo w-up activities with CIR records.
Data Type	A/N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For institutions using BANNER, each section's CRN will automatically be added to its CIR record in this field.

Non-BANNER institutions have the option of entering a similar code for each course/section CIR record.

COURSE SECTION record must exist if COURSE ENROLLMENT record exists.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC032	If a Course Section Identifier is located in ODS_ADMCRS_CLS_SESSION_MIMIC it must be in ODS_ADMCRS_SECTION_MIMIC as well.
	VSEC033	If a Course Section Identifier is located in ODS_ADMCRS_FACULTY_MIMIC it must be located in ODS_ADMCRS_CLS_SESSION_MIMIC as well.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS015	COURSE SECTION record must exist if COURSE ENROLLMENT record exists.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_CRN
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	CRN
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20001
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: COURSE_SECTION.COURSE_SECTION_CRN

Legacy Element ID: C330

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20081		This field was allowed to be null before term 20081. Some non-banner schools did not populate this field.

Course Credit Hours SEC021

Category: Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC021

Description: The number of credit hours, rounded to the nearest tenth, to be awarded per student for satisfactory completion of the course.

Data Type: N

Length: 5

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Round to the nearest tenth.

If the credit hours vary among students, use zeros in this field, but provide Total Credit Hours.

The number of credit hours may or may not equal the number of contact hours for the course, but the credit hours should equal the number shown for the course in the institution's course schedule.

For all distance education courses, only the institution that enrolls the students may report students and TOTAL credit hours; institutions reporting sections of DE courses for which they do not enroll students will enter a non-zero value in this field, but will enter zeros in Number of Students, and Total Credit Hours -- this is a binding USG Funding Formula restriction.

For courses that enroll/award credit hours to more than one level of student, a separate report must be submitted for

	each instruction level, i.e., each is reported as a separate section of the course. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of course credit hours.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity / Code / Description Error / VSEC023 / Course credit hours cannot exceed 35. VSEC024 / Course Credit Hours must not be blank.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SSBSECT Column: SSBSECT_CREDIT_HRS, SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW GUI Name: SSASECT GUI Label: Course Section Information tab > Credit Hours SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS
Legacy Element ID	C170
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM / CHANGE_DATE / CHANGE_NOTES 20081 / / Element changed from 2 to 3 characters; element name changed from Credit Hours; element number changed from C114. 20204 / Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM / March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Course Section Name — SEC023

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC023
Description	The name of the course at the section level
Data Type	A/N
Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	The course name may consist of up to alpha characters including blank spaces between words. Leave one space blank between words in course name.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSEC027 Description: Course Section Name cannot be null or have leading spaces for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SSBSECT Column: NVL(SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE, SCBCRSE_TITLE) GUI Name: SSASECT GUI Label: Course Section Information tab > Title SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NAME
Legacy Element ID	C080
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20204 CHANGE_DATE: Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. In the Data Source Column, the zcrcrse_course_name reference was replaced with scbcrse_title.

Course Section Technology SEC024

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC024
Description	The Course Section Technology field identifies the primary technology used in delivering instruction.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Institutions required to track primary type of technology used in delivering instruction.
Validation Rules	**Status: Inactive** Severity: Error Code: VSEC034 Description: Course Section Technology is required if Instructional Delivery Code is E,F, P, H or T Code: VSEC035 Description: Course Section Technology must be a valid value.
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRSCCD
Column	SSRSCCD_SCCD_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Delivery Technology tab > Technology Type
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCCD

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: 20262
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	C240

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20264	Jan 26, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Set effective end term to 20262. Inactivated VSEC034 and VSEC035.
20152		Codes 21, 22, 23 added
20154		Codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11 retired
20142	Sep 10, 2013 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Instructional Delivery Code SEC025

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC025
Description	Element used to identify the degree to which the instructional content of a course is delivered through distance education technology. The value should be a valid value or null.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will be required to categorize course section offerings to identify the degree to which the instructional content is delivered through the use of technology.

A null value will equate to Technology Enhanced In Person courses.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC036	Instructional Delivery Code must be a valid value or NULL.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC037	Instructional Delivery Code is required if Course Section Technology is not NULL

Valid Values

Code	Description
F	Fully at a distance - All instruction is delivered via technology. The course does not require students to travel to a classroom for instruction; however, it might require students to travel to a site to attend a course orientation or to take exams. (NOTE: This is generally equivalent to delivering more than 95 percent of sessions via technology.)
H	At most HALF at a distance - Technology is used to deliver 50 percent or less of scheduled class sessions, but at least one class session is replaced by technology.
P	Predominately at a distance - Technology is used to deliver 51 percent or more of scheduled class sessions, but at least one visit to a classroom (or similar site) for instruction is required.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSBSECT
Column	SSBSECT_INSM_CODE
GUI Name	SSASECT
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Instructional Method
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTINSM

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

New Element

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20264	Jan 26, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Inactivated VSEC037. Updated valid values.
20142	Sep 10, 2013 12:00:00 AM	New Element
20152		Code "E" added

No Cost and Low Cost Materials Course Section Attribute SEC026

Category

Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC026

Description

A course section attribute that identifies course sections with no- and low-cost course materials.

Data Type

A

Length

4

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC038	Course Section attribute must be one of the BOR Valid Values.
	VSEC039	A Course Section cannot have both ZNCM and ZLCM attributes.
	VSEC040	Institution must submit Low Cost/No Cost attributes.
	VSEC041	A Course Section must exist if a course Section attribute is submitted.

Valid Values

NO/LOW COST

Code	Description
ZLCM	Low-cost: $40 or under required costs
ZNCM	No-cost: $0 required costs

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRATTR
Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE
GUI Name	SSADETL
GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes tab > Attribute
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR

Effective Terms

Start: 20191
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20194	Nov 6, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Before Spring 2019, this element was used as a generic Course Section attribute. Beginning in Spring 2019, the description and use of SEC026 has been modified to reference No/Low cost course materials.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Study Abroad Course Section Attribute SEC027

Category

Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC027

Description

A course section attribute that identifies study abroad/study away course sections.

Data Type

A

Length

4

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC046	A course Section must only have one Primary study abroad/away code
	VSEC047	A course Section must only have one Duration study abroad/away code
	VSEC048	For each study abroad/away course, one Primary code and one Duration code must exist
	VSEC049	If Supplementary study abroad/away course attribute exists then Primary and Duration study abroad/away attribute codes must exist

Valid Values

DURATION

Code	Description
ZSA1	Less than 2 weeks
ZSA2	2 to less than 4 weeks
ZSA3	4 to less than 8 weeks
ZSA4	At least 8 weeks but less than a full semester
ZSA5	One semester

PRIMARY

Code	Description
ZSAB	Study Abroad (The course is taught outside of the United States)
ZSAW	Study Away (The course is similar to Study Abroad and also results in progress toward a degree at the student's home institution but is taught within the United States in a location significantly different than the home campus)

SUPPLEMENTARY

Code	Description
ZSAC	Faculty Led (The course is taught by a faculty member at your institution who is leading the trip)
ZSAD	Branch Campus Abroad (The course is taught at a USG's branch campus abroad such as the sites in Costa Rica, Cortona, Oxford, Montepulciano)
ZSAE	Embedded (The course is partially taught on the USG campus, and partially taught abroad, such as courses with a trip over Spring or Winter Break)
ZSAF	USG Consortium Study Abroad (The course is taught as part of one of the USG Goes Global (G3) Study Abroad trips, such as European Council and Asia Council trips)
ZSAG	International Service Learning (The course was created to capture credit bearing volunteering, community development and/or other related educational experience abroad)
ZSAH	Internship Abroad (credit bearing work experience abroad)
ZSAI	Research Abroad (credit bearing research experience abroad, self-organized or sponsored)
ZSAJ	Direct Enroll/Unilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled directly)
ZSAK	Exchange/Bilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled and whereby the USG institution holds an exchange agreement)
ZSAL	Third Party Provider (course is taught abroad as part of a study abroad program offered by a third party provider/company/organizer)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRATTR
Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE
GUI Name	SSADETL
GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes > Attribute
SOAXREF Translation	RGTATTR

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20194 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Study Abroad Course Attribute
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added Supplementary codes ZSAJ, ZSAK and ZSAL.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute SEC028

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC028
Description	A course section attribute that identifies course sections that use at least one high impact practice: service learning, undergraduate research, work-based learning, undergraduate capstone, first-year experience, common intellectual experience, learning communities, writing-intensive, collaborative assignments and projects, ePortfolio courses or Diversity / Global Learning.
Data Type	A
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

All High Impact Practice course sections require a primary attribute and, if applicable, a contact hour or context attribute. Supplemental codes may be used to identify courses that meet an institutional requirement for participation in High Impact Practice courses or to identify course sections that are linked to other course sections grouped as a common High Impact Practice for students enrolled (e.g., multiple course sections for learning communities or common intellectual experiences).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSEC042	A Course Section may have only one Service Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.
	VSEC043	A Course Section may have only one Undergraduate Research or Creative Project Contact Hours Course Attribute.
	VSEC044	A Course Section may have only one Work-Based Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.
	VSEC050	A Course Section may have only one Collaborative Assignments and Projects Contact Hour Course Attribute.
	VSEC051	If Diversity / Global Learning context attribute ZDUS or ZDGL is present on a course section, then the primary ZDGP attribute must also be present.
	VSEC052	A Course Section may have only one Diversity / Global Learning Context Course Attribute.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Known Issue	VSEC045	If Work-Based Learning Course Attribute is ZWL3 or ZWL4 then section instruction type code must be 81.

Valid Values

CAPSTONE

Code	Description
ZCAP	Primary: Capstone course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Capstone.

COLLABORATIVE ASSIGNMENT AND PROJECTS

Code	Description
ZCO1	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 10 or less contact hours
ZCO2	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 11 - 20 contact hours
ZCO3	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 21 - 50 contact hours
ZCO4	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 51 or more contact hours
ZCOP	Primary: Collaborative Assignments and Projects course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Collaborative Assignments and Projects

COMMON INTELLECTUAL EXPERIENCE

Code	Description
ZCIP	Primary: Common Intellectual Experiences course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Common Intellectual Experiences

DIVERSITY / GLOBAL LEARNING

Code	Description
ZDGL	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the broader global community
ZDGP	Primary: Course includes elements that explore culture, life experiences, and worldviews different from current U.S. dominant culture. The course addresses U.S. diversity, world cultures that included differences such as race, ethnicity, gender or human rights, freedom and power
ZDUS	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the United States

FIRST-YEAR EXPERIENCE

Code	Description
ZFYP	Primary: First-Year Experience course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for First-Year Experience

LEARNING COMMUNITIES

Code	Description
ZLCP	Primary: Learning Community course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Learning Communities

SERVICE LEARNING

Code	Description
ZSL1	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 10 or less hours of service
ZSL2	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 11 to 20 hours of service
ZSL3	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 21 to 50 hours of service
ZSL4	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 51 or more hours of service
ZSLP	Primary: Service Learning Course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Service Learning

SUPPLEMENTAL

Code	Description
ZHIL	Course section is linked to other course sections that are grouped as a common High Impact Practice experience for students enrolled in the course section.
ZHIR	Course meets a High Impact Practice requirement established by the institution.

UG RESEARCH

Code	Description
ZUR1	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 30 or less contact hours
ZUR2	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 31 to 50 contact hours
ZUR3	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 51 to 100 contact hours
ZUR4	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 101 or more contact hours
ZURP	Primary: Undergraduate Research course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Undergraduate Research

WORK-BASED LEARNING

Code	Description
ZWL1	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 30 or less contact hours
ZWL2	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 31 to 50 contact hours
ZWL3	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 51 to 100 contact hours
ZWL4	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 101 or more contact hours
ZWLP	Primary: Work-Based Learning Course meets institutions criteria as a High Impact Practice for Work-Based Learning

WRITING-INTENSIVE COURSES

Code	Description
ZWIP	Primary: Writing-Intensive course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Writing Intensive Courses

ePORTFOLIO

Code	Description
ZEPP	Primary: ePortfolio meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for ePortfolios

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRATTR
Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE
GUI Name	SSADETL
GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes tab > Attribute
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR

Effective Terms

Start: 20194
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20212	Nov 25, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated the Description and Business Practice. Edited VSEC042, VSEC043 and VSEC044 to clarify that the validations apply to contact hours. Added VSCE050 and inactivated VSEC045. Added new valid values and updated existing valid value descriptions. Added the Data Type, Length, Format and GUI Name and GUI Label.
20244	Jan 26, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated the element Description, Data Type and Business Practice. Added attributes for Diversity / Global Learning. Added validations VSEC051 and VSEC052.
20194	Apr 19, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2019, the Severity of VSEC045 changed from Error to Known Issue.
20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

International Virtual Exchange Course Section Attribute SEC029

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC029
Description	International Virtual Exchange courses utilize technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in diffe rent countries to complete joint curriculum goals.
Data Type	A
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

A combined Course Section Attribute business process is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website.
https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values

International Virtual Exchange

Code	Description
ZIVE	Course utilizes technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in different countries to complete joint curriculum goals.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SSRATTR
Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE
GUI Name	SSADETL
GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes > Attribute
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR

Effective Terms

Start: 20212
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20212	Nov 25, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

Campus Code Description SEC030

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC030

Description	Description for the campus code used to identify the campus at which a course section is held.
Data Type	A/N
Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: STVCAMP Column: STVCAMP_DESC GUI Name: STVCAMP GUI Label: Description SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20264 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element SEC030.

Total Credit Hours SEC903

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC903
Description	The total credit hours calculated for all students enrolled in the course as of the appropriate census date, or for courses with varying credit hours per student, the sum of all credit hours reported for all students enrolled in the course.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Complete this element for all courses. For all distance education courses, only the institution that enrolls the students enters a non-zero value in this field -- this is a binding, USG Funding Formula restriction.

	For courses that enroll/award credit hours to more than one level of student, a separate report must be submitted for each instruction level, i.e., each is reported as a separate section of the course. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of total credit hours.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: Column: GUI Name: "Calculated from student enrollment" GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	C200

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20001		Element name changed from Total Student Credit Hours; element number changed from C116.

Course Section Enrollment

Course Credit, Attempted Hours — SCE002

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE002
Description	The number of credit hours attempted for the course.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SFRSTCR

Column	SFRSTCR_CREDIT_HR
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Attempted Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_COURSE_ENROLLMENT.COURSE_HOURS_ATTEMPTED

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Course Credit, Earned Hours SCE003

Category: Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE003

Description: The number of credit hours earned for the course.

Data Type: N

Length: 6

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE003	Course Credit, Earned hours must be equal to or less than course credit, attempted hours.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTCKG
Column	SHRTCKG_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATCKN
GUI Label	Grades > Credit Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_COURSE_ENROLLMENT.CREDIT_HOURS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Course Grade SCE004

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE004
Description	The grade code earned for the course.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE012	Course Grade must be a valid code.

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Excellent
A+	Excellent
A-	Excellent
B	Good
B+	Good
B-	Good
C	Satisfactory
C+	Satisfactory
C-	Satisfactory
CP	Continuation of work
D	Passing
F	Failure
I	Incomplete
IP	In progress (Continuation of Work)
K	Credit by examination
NR	Not Reported
O	Other
S	Completion of degree requirements
U	Unsatisfactory
V	Audit
W	Withdrew without penalty

Code	Description
WF	Withdrew failing
WM	Withdrew without penalty for military service

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTCKG
Column	SHRTCKG_GRDE_CODE_FINAL
GUI Name	SHATCKN
GUI Label	Grades > Grade
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

COURSE_GRADE.LETTER_GRADE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Course Grade Mode Code SCE005

Category

Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE005

Description

The code designating the grading value for the course (ex. audit, normal, learning support).

Data Type

A/N

Length

1

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y				

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE004	Grade mode code must be one of the following codes: A, C, L, N, O, S, T, U, 6, 7, 8

Valid Values

Code	Description
6	Learning Support - English
7	Learning Support - Math
8	Learning Support - Reading
A	Audit
C	College Preparatory

Code	Description
L	Academic Renewal
N	Normal
O	Other
S	Satisfactory
T	Transfer
U	Unsatisfactory
X	Not Reported

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTCKG
Column	SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
GUI Name	SHATCKN
GUI Label	Grades > Grade Mode
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTGMOD

Effective Terms

Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

COURSE_GRADE.GRADE_MODE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20154		Codes B, R, W retired

Course Registration Status SCE006

Category

Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE006

Description

Data Type

A

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

(None)

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFRSTCR

Column	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Status (Institutional Banner value)
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: (None) End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20154		Codes B, R, W retired
20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Removed invalid list of valid values.

Student Level — SCE007

Category: Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE007

Description: A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.

Data Type: A

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This element requires translation regardless if the institution codes are identical to the required SIRS codes.

This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002(20031).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE006	Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE011	For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.

Valid Values

Code	Description
GS	Graduate
NA	Not Applicable
PR	Professional

	Code: US — Description: Undergraduate
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SGBSTDN Column: SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE GUI Name: SGASTDN GUI Label: Curricula tab > Curriculum > Level SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTSLVL
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL
Legacy Element ID	S300
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element category and data source.

Course Registration Date SCE008

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE008
Description	The Course Registration Data identifies when a student registered to be enrolled in a Course.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term — Following: Mid-term, End of Term, Annual, Monthly, Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SFRSTCR Column: SFRSTCR_ADD_DATE GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: (None)

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
19994		Code 70 (Internship), 80 (Practicum), and 90 (Thesis/Dissertation) Retired

Course Enrollment Indicator SCE009

Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE009
Description	The Course Enrollment Indicator field identifies the enrollment status of the student's registration in the course. The attr ibute is used to determine if the course credit hours are reported as official data.
Data Type	A
Length	8
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE005	Course Enrollment Indicator can only be CNTENRLY or CNTENRLN

Valid Values

Code	Description
CNTENRLN	Do not count in Enrollment
CNTENRLY	Count in Enrollment

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFRSTCR
Column	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Status (Translated value)
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRSTS

Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_COURSE_ATTRIBUTES.COURSE_ENROLLMENT_IND
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Faculty

Faculty First Name — FCS001

Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS001
Description	The first name of the faculty member assigned to instruct the course session.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VFCS001	Faculty First Name cannot be null.
	VFCS002	Faculty First Name must contain only alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SIRASGN
Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
GUI Name	SSASECT / SPAIDEN
GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>Name and SPAIDEN>Current Ident>FirstName
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: FACULTY.FACULTY_FIRST_NAME

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Faculty Last Name — FCS002

Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS002
Description	The last name of the faculty member assigned to instruct the course session.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VFCS003	Faculty Last Name cannot be null.
	VFCS004	Faculty Last Name must contain only alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SIRASGN
Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
GUI Name	SSASECT / SPAIDEN
GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>Name and SPAIDEN>Current Ident>LastName
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_LAST_NAME
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Faculty Social Security Number FCS003

Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS003
Description	The social security number(s) of the faculty member(s) responsible for providing instruction for a course.
Data Type	N
Length	9
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current	Following

Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Must match USG Faculty Information System (FIS).

If more than one instructor has responsibility for a course/section, the SSN for each instructor -- to a maximum of 20 -- should be reported by submitting a duplicate record for each faculty member participating in the course.

Separate records for a distance education course, i.e., reported by the sending institution and the receiving institution(s), should report only the SSNs of their own faculty who share responsibility for conducting the course.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VFCS010	Faculty SSN cannot be all zeros
	VFCS012	Faculty SSN must be a numeric code unless it is null.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VFCS011	Faculty SSN must not be null if Section location code is B or E and DE Unique code is null

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SIRASGN
Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPBPERS_SSN
GUI Name	SSASECT/SPAPERS
GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>ID and SPAPERS>SSN/SIN/TIN
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19911
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

FACULTY.FACULTY_SSN

Legacy Element ID

C210

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20001		Element name changed from Social Security Number; element number changed from C119.

Faculty Unique Identifier FCS004

Category

Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS004

Description

Internal identification number associated with a faculty (PIDM for Banner institutions).

Data Type

A/N

Length	16
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRIDEN Column: SPRIDEN_PIDM GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_INST_UNIQUE_ID
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

Faculty Teaching Percentage FCS005

Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS005
Description	The percent of responsibility for instruction assigned to each faculty member in a course at the section level.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Only whole numbers should be reported (i.e., 40 not .40), and the sum of percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100. If more than one instructor has responsibility for a course/section, the percentage responsibility for each should be reported by submitting a duplicate CIR record for each faculty member participating in the course/section. For distance education courses, both sending and receiving institutions submit records for separate sections of the same distance education course. Where both institutions claim faculty responsibility for the course, each should assign the percentage that best reflects the actual share of responsibility for the course belonging to its faculty member(s), making every effort to accurately record multiple faculty participation in distance education courses.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity / Code / Description Error / VFCS005 / Faculty Teaching Percentage must not exceed 100 for any individual instructor VFCS006 / Faculty Teaching Percent must not be blank if the section location code is B or E and the Faculty SSN Is not blank. VFCS007 / The Sum of the percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100. VFCS008 / Only whole numbers should be reported for faculty teaching percentages. VFCS009 / The number of instructors per course/section cannot exceed 20.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SIRASGN Column: SIRASGN_PERCENT_RESPONSE GUI Name: SSASECT GUI Label: Meeting Times and Instructor >Times and Instructors >Meeting Dates>Percent of Responsibility SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	FACULTY_GROUP_LIST.FACULTY_TEACHING_PCT
Legacy Element ID	C220

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20001		Element name changed from Percent Responsibility; element number changed from C121.

General

General

Institution Code — GEN001

Category	Academic / General / General / GEN001
Description	The federal FICE (OPEID) code identifying each institution in the University system.
Data Type	N
Length	6

Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term; Annual, Monthly, Other Following: Mid-term = Y, End of Term = Y
Business Practices	This code should be used to identify the reporting institution.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VGEN001; Description: Error on Campus ODS ETL.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: ITS Table: Column: GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	INSTITUTION.FICE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	C010
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20002; CHANGE_DATE:; CHANGE_NOTES: Element number changed from C100; field size changed from 3 to 6 (5/99).

Academic Term GEN002

Category	Academic / General / General / GEN002
Description	The term the data is being collected for currently.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term; Annual, Monthly, Other Following: Mid-term = Y, End of Term = Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	

Code	Description
20211	Summer 2020
20212	Fall 2020
20214	Spring 2021
20221	Summer 2021
20222	Fall 2021
20224	Spring 2022
20231	Summer 2022
20232	Fall 2022
20234	Spring 2023
20241	Summer 2023
20242	Fall 2023
20244	Spring 2024
20251	Summer 2024
20252	Fall 2024
20254	Spring 2025
20261	Summer 2025
20262	Fall 2025
20264	Spring 2026
20271	Summer 2026
20272	Fall 2026
20274	Spring 2027
20281	Summer 2027
20282	Fall 2027
20284	Spring 2028
20291	Summer 2028
20292	Fall 2028
20294	Spring 2029

Data Source

Provider	ITS
Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTERM

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Updated valid values
20081		Combined Fiscal Year and Term to make Academic Term

Graduation

Graduation Address

Graduation Address - Street 1 SGA001

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA001
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA007	The students address cannot have a street 1 of null.
	VSGA008	Street 1 must not be null when Street 2 or Street 3 are provided.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET1
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

Graduation Address - Street 2 SGA002

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA002
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75

Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term; Annual, Monthly, Other Annual: Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSGA009; Description: Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2 GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: Street Line 2 on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET2
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Graduation Address - Street 3 SGA003

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA003
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term; Annual, Monthly, Other Annual: Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3 GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: Street Line 3 on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET3
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields.

Graduation Address - City SGA004

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA004
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	A
Length	50
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term, Annual, Monthly, Other Annual: Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active Severity: Error — Code: VSGA001 — Description: The students address cannot have a City of null.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_CITY GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: City on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: (None)

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_CITY
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Graduation Address - State SGA005

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA005
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	A
Length	20
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA005	The student address cannot have a state of null if Address Country is US.
	VSGA006	When Address Country is US the State Code must be valid.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam

Code	Description
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin

Code	Description
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STATE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Graduation Address - Country SGA006

Category

Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA006

Description

The address collected at the time of graduation for the student

Data Type

A

Length

5

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices

The address collected at the time of graduation for the student. The address type is RGTMADD on GTVSDAX

Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA003	If country is not null it must be a valid code.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA002	The student's address cannot have a Country of null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Nation on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN

Effective Terms
Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_COUNTRY_CODE

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20162		Updated business practice link
20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.

Graduation Address - Postal SGA007

Category: Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA007

Description: The address collected at the time of graduation for the student

Data Type: N

Length: 30

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA004	The student address cannot have a Postal code of null if Address Country is US.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR

Column	SPRADDR_ZIP
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms: Start: (None) End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_POSTAL_CODE

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Email 1 SGA008

Category: Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA008

Description: The email address of the student collected at the time of graduation.

Data Type: A/N

Length: 128

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA010	Email 1 must have an @ symbol when not null.
	VSGA011	Email 1 must have an . Symbol after the @.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	GOREMAL
Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Email Address on Email tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEMAIL on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms: Start: 20124 End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Email 2 SGA009

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA009
Description	The email address of the student collected at the time of graduation.
Data Type	A/N
Length	128
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
				Y		

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGA012	Email 2 must have an @ symbol when not null.
	VSGA013	Email 2 must have an . Symbol after the @.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	GOREMAL
Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Email Address on Email tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEMAIL on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms: Start: 20124
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice.

Student Graduation

Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred SGC001

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC001
Description	The number of college-level credit hours earned at the current institution, plus total number of college-level credit hours accepted from transfer colleges. Excludes institutional credit hours such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Exclude institutional credit hours.

Round to the nearest hundredth hour

The portion dealing with transfer credit will reflect only those hours (earned at all previous institutions) which have been accepted as college-level credit at the current institution.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC001	Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred cannot hold negative values.
	VSGC002	Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, B, G.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Earned Hours, Overall
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED_TRANSFER

Legacy Element ID: S417

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 5.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA SGC002

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC002
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes in stitutional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. For fractional credit hours, truncate to nearest one-hundredth. Exclude institutional credit and transfer credit. THIS FIELD SHOULD NOT BE USED TO MAKE COMPARISONS ACROSS THE SYSTEM.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC010	Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted must be greater than zero and cannot be null.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Attempted Hours, Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	S304B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20031		In Summer 2002 the element size changed from 3 to 6.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA SGC003

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC003
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes i nstitutional credit hours attempted and transfer credit hours attempted. This field uses a consistent definition of hours at tempted across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This m ay not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not

	equivalent to HOPE hours attempted.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. Do not include institutional hours (such as learning support hours). Do not include hours attempted for courses where grade is I, IP, Pass/Fail and W. Do not include transfer hours. Include all hours counted toward "Regents" GPA.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC011	USG Cumulative Hours Attempted must be greater than zero and cannot be null.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Attempted Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	S304
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19994		In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.
20012		In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.
20022		Before Fall 2001, this field was entitled Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted (Your Institution) S304.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 5 to 6.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned SGC004

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC004
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes instit utional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC012	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero and cannot be null.
	VSGC014	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B.
	VSGC015	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC013	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be equal to Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted or less.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Earned Hours, Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_GRADUAITION..INST_TERM_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC015 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R
20134		Turned off Edit VSGC013 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned — SGC005

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC005
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This is called 'Regents GPA Hours Earned' by Banner institutions. Excludes institutional credits (such as learning support) and transfer credit hours.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC019	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC016	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero and cannot be null.
	VSGC017	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be equal to USG Cumulative Hours Attempted or less.
	VSGC018	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, and B.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPA Tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Earned Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID	S305

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC019 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R.
20134		Turned off Edit VSGC017 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.

Institutional Cumulative GPA SGC006

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC006
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition varies across the System, and it reflects varying institutional repeat policies.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

This GPA is based on the hours reported in Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted.

This GPA appears on the student's transcript.

Grades that do not have quality points (e.g. S/U or P/F grades) should not be included in the institutional cumulative GPA. To exclude these grades the count in the GPA box on SHAGRDE should be left blank.

For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.

Exclude institutional credit (such as learning support).

'0.00' is not equal to leaving the field null.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC020	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.
	VSGC021	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.
	VSGC022	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for only Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner

Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	GPA, Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_GPA

Legacy Element ID: S306B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC021 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

USG Cumulative GPA SGC007

Category: Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC007

Description: The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition is common across the System, and i t is not affected by varying institutional procedures for how to count repeated courses.

Data Type: N

Length: 12

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Corresponds to the hours reported in USG Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA USG Standard.

Do not include institutional credit or transfer credit.

For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.

Leave blank for a student who has received all S/U or P/F grades.

If GPA is missing, leave field blank; do not use 0.00.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC023	USG Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.
	VSGC024	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.
	VSGC025	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_GPA
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms
Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_GPA

Legacy Element ID: S306

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC025 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC024 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Transfer Hours Accepted, Cumulative, Undergraduates SGC008

Category: Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC008

Description: The cumulative credit hours earned and accepted in transfer from all postsecondary institutions previously attended. Exc ludes institutional credit hours, courses with grades of D and F that do not transfer, and vocational courses.

Data Type: N

Length: 6

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Must be blank for Graduate and First Professional students (see Student Level) and for non-transfer students. Linked to Prior Colleges Attended--Transfer College and to Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates. Grades of D or F that do not transfer are not included in calculation of this element. 000.00 means that a student is a transfer with attempted GPA transfer hours but no earned transfer hours.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSGC026 Description: Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values. Severity: Error Code: VSGC027 Description: Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B. Severity: Error Code: VSGC028 Description: Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRLGPA Column: SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T' GUI Name: SHATERM/SHATRNS GUI Label: GPA Hours, Transfer SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED
Legacy Element ID	S208

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC028 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R.
19981		Before Summer 1997, this element reflected the total number of credit hours earned at the transfer college (see S207).
19994		In Spring 1999, statement "undergraduate students whose transfer credits will be recorded after a probationary period must have transfer hours coded 000--a blank field will be in error" was removed.
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

GPA, Cumulative Transfer — SGC009

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC009

Description	The cumulative transfer GPA is based on transferable credit hours from postsecondary institutions previously attended. T he result obtained by dividing the total number of transferable credit hours attempted at all postsecondary institutions p reviously attended into the total number of quality points earned in these courses at all previous institutions. Excludes in stitutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses) and vocational course hours.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Round after the second decimal place.

Linked to Prior College Attended--Transfer College and Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted, Undergraduates.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC004	Cumulative Transfer GPA cannot hold negative values.
	VSGC005	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.00 or less for all schools, except Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.
	VSGC006	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'
GUI Name	SHATERM/SHATRNS
GUI Label	GPA, Transfer
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_GPA

Legacy Element ID: S209

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC006 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
19981		Before summer 1997, this element was the result obtained by dividing the total number of credit hours attempted at the previous transfer college into the total number of quality points earned at that institution.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC005 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

HOPE Hours Attempted SGC010

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC010
Description	The number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices: This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC008	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.
	VSGC009	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRHPZL
Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_TOTAL_ATMP_HOURS
GUI Name	ZHAHPZL
GUI Label	SCHL Attempted Hrs
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20022
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_HRS

Legacy Element ID: S305D

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20194	Nov 7, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Table changed from ZHRHACC to ZHRHPZL.
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA — SGC011

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC011
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions into the total number of college-level quality points earned.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.

A HOPE GPA = 0.00 means that the student attempted HOPE CREDIT HOURS but made at least one F.

If the College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA is null and the Historical Snapshot Indicator is 'Y', then the Most Recent Checkpoint GPA will be collected.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC007	Hope GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 or null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRHPZL
Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CALC_GPA; ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CKPT_GPA
GUI Name	ZHAHPZL
GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL GPA; STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL CKPT GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_GPA

Legacy Element ID

S305C

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.
20194	Nov 7, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Table changed from ZHRHACC to ZHRHPZL.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20221	Jun 15, 2021	Modified the Business Practice and Data Source.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	12:00:00 AM	
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC007 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from HOPE GPA to College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA.

Collection of Overall GPA SGC012

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC012
Description	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

Business Practices

The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGC029	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).
	VSGC030	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).
	VSGC031	Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA is greater than 0.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	GPA, Overall
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC030 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC029 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191

Institutional Student Level code SGC013

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC013
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student at your institution level.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_LEVL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Matriculation Term SGR001

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR001
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student first enrolled at the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

This code must change when a student changes from an undergraduate to graduate or professional level.

This code must be changed when a joint enrolled or transient student becomes an undergraduate student for the first time. For example, for a student who first enrolled as a freshman in Fall Semester 2000 (coded as 20012), graduated with a baccalaureate degree in 2005, and then enrolled as a graduate student in Fall Term 2005, use a new code for the record on that student in the Fall 2005 report.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR015	Matriculation Term must not be NULL.
	VSGR016	Matriculation Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.
	VSGR017	Matriculation Year must be >1900.
	VSGR018	Before Summer 1998, besides 1,2, and 4, 3 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Year and Term
	VSGR019	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (after Summer 1998).
	VSGR020	After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.
	VSGR021	Matriculation Term must be less than or equal to the graduation term.
	VSGR053	Matriculation Term must be a valid academic term.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Matriculation on 'Learner' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTERM

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.MATRICULATION_TERM
Legacy Element ID	S110

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20232	Nov 23, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSGR053.
	19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872. Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters. Before Spring 1999, the title was Matriculation Date. GIT used Code 3 through 1998 to indicate Winter Quarter.
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_MATRIC to SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC. Edited the GUI Label. Added SOAXREF Translation Code RGTTERM.

Confidentiality Code SGR002

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR002
Description	Indicates that a student has restricted the release of directory information as defined by FERPA
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Confidential
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20041 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CONFIDENTIALITY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

Name of Student - First Name SGR003

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR003

Description	The legal first name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR022	First Name cannot be null.
	VSGR023	First Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	First Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_LAST_NAME
Legacy Element ID	S112
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Last Name SGR004

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR004
Description	The legal last name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current	Following

Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR024	Last Name cannot be null.
	VSGR025	Last Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Last Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_FIRST_NAME

Legacy Element ID

S112

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Middle Name SGR005

Category

Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR005

Description

The legal middle name of the student.

Data Type

A

Length

60

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR026	Middle Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_MI
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Middle Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_MIDDLE_NAME

Legacy Element ID: S112

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Suffix SGR006

Category: Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR006

Description: The legal suffix name of the student.

Data Type: A

Length: 20

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices: Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR006	Confidentiality Code must be Y, N or null.
	VSGR027	Suffix Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS

Column	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Suffix
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_NAME_SUFFIX
Legacy Element ID	S112
Change History	(None)

Birth Date SGR007

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR007
Description	The calendar date of birth as designated on the individual's legal birth certificate or registration.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Example: October 10, 2007 should be coded 20071010

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR002	Birth Date must reflect student age between 10 and 100 years old.
	VSGR003	Birth Date must not be NULL.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Birth Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_BIRTH_DATE

Legacy Element ID	S104
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a six-digit field with two digits for year.

Citizenship Status Code SGR008

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR008
Description	Code to identify the student's US citizenship status
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

From the IPEDS glossary:

Resident alien (and other eligible non-citizens) -- A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States but who has been admitted as a legal immigrant for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who holds either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian).

Nonresident alien: A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely.

The IPEDS instructions for reporting:

Resident aliens and other eligible (for financial aid purposes) non-citizens who are not citizens or nationals of the United States and who have been admitted as legal immigrants for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who hold either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian) are to be reported in the appropriate racial/ethnic categories along with United States citizens.

Nonresident alien - A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely. NOTE - Nonresident aliens are to be reported separately, in the boxes provided, rather than included in any of the seven racial/ethnic categories.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR004	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.
	VSGR005	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Non-Resident Alien
C	Citizen
R	Resident Alien
U	Unknown

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Citizenship
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CITIZENSHIP_STATUS_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S106

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19992		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for"Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for "Born U.S. Citizen".
19992		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they "hold a green card, Form 1-151" was removed in Summer 1999.
19994		Code "N" retired

Country of Citizenship SGR009

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR009
Description	Code indicating country of citizenship
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

U.S. possessions, protectorates, and territories should be treated as states and thus coded US. US include American Samoa, N. Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands.

Country of Citizenship cannot be left blank.

Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR007	Country of Citizenship must not be null.
	VSGR008	Country of Citizenship must be a valid country code.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR009	Country of Citizenship must be US if Citizenship Status Code equal C.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_NATN_CODE
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	Country of Citizenship
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.CITIZEN_COUNTRY_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S107

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20162		Updated business practice link

County of Origin at Matriculation SGR010

Category: Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR010

Description: The county of residence in which the student legally resided at the time of matriculation to the institution as an Undergr aduate, Graduate, or First Professional student. For most students, this information is collected at the time of application and is not later updated.

Data Type: A

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices: This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional, or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).

The County of Origin is linked to State of Origin. If the State of Origin is Georgia, the County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid Georgia county code (001 - 159). If the State of Origin is not Georgia, then the County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 for Out-of-State or 888 for Out-of-Country.

Validation Rules: Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR010	County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.
	VSGR011	County of Origin at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.

Valid Values

Code	Description
001	Appling
002	Atkinson
003	Bacon
004	Baker
005	Baldwin
006	Banks
007	Barrow
008	Bartow
009	Ben Hill
010	Berrien
011	Bibb
012	Bleckley
013	Brantley
014	Brooks
015	Bryan
016	Bulloch
017	Burke
018	Butts
019	Calhoun
020	Camden
021	Candler
022	Carroll
023	Catoosa
024	Charlton
025	Chatham
026	Chattahoochee
027	Chattooga
028	Cherokee
029	Clarke
030	Clay
031	Clayton
032	Clinch
033	Cobb
034	Coffee
035	Colquitt
036	Columbia
037	Cook
038	Coweta

Code	Description
039	Crawford
040	Crisp
041	Dade
042	Dawson
043	Decatur
044	Dekalb
045	Dodge
046	Dooly
047	Dougherty
048	Douglas
049	Early
050	Echols
051	Effingham
052	Elbert
053	Emanuel
054	Evans
055	Fannin
056	Fayette
057	Floyd
058	Forsyth
059	Franklin
060	Fulton
061	Gilmer
062	Glascock
063	Glynn
064	Gordon
065	Grady
066	Greene
067	Gwinnett
068	Habersham
069	Hall
070	Hancock
071	Haralson
072	Harris
073	Hart
074	Heard
075	Henry
076	Houston
077	Irwin
078	Jackson
079	Jasper
080	Jeff Davis
081	Jefferson

Code	Description
082	Jenkins
083	Johnson
084	Jones
085	Lamar
086	Lanier
087	Laurens
088	Lee
089	Liberty
090	Lincoln
091	Long
092	Lowndes
093	Lumpkin
094	Macon
095	Madison
096	Marion
097	McDuffie
098	McIntosh
099	Meriwether
100	Miller
101	Mitchell
102	Monroe
103	Montgomery
104	Morgan
105	Murray
106	Muscogee
107	Newton
108	Oconee
109	Oglethorpe
110	Paulding
111	Peach
112	Pickens
113	Pierce
114	Pike
115	Polk
116	Pulaski
117	Putnam
118	Quitman
119	Rabun
120	Randolph
121	Richmond
122	Rockdale
123	Schley
124	Screven

Code	Description
125	Seminole
126	Spalding
127	Stephens
128	Stewart
129	Sumter
130	Talbot
131	Taliaferro
132	Tattnall
133	Taylor
134	Telfair
135	Terrell
136	Thomas
137	Tift
138	Toombs
139	Towns
140	Treutlen
141	Troup
142	Turner
143	Twiggs
144	Union
145	Upson
146	Walker
147	Walton
148	Ware
149	Warren
150	Washington
151	Wayne
152	Webster
153	Wheeler
154	White
155	Whitfield
156	Wilcox
157	Wilkes
158	Wilkinson
159	Worth
888	Out-Of-Country
999	Out-Of-State

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_CNTY_CODE
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	County of Origin

SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCNTY
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.COUNTY_ORIGIN_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S109

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Business Practices section.
		Removed edit County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 if State of Legal Residency at Time of Matriculation is not GA.

State of Origin SGR011

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR011
Description	The state of legal residence at the time of first matriculation to the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

For most students, this information is collected at time of application and is not later updated. This field is used to record the student's state of origin. It is not used to provide data on residency for fee-paying purposes. (Use State of Current Legal Residence for that purpose).

This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different general level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR043	State of Origin must be a valid state code, if Citizenship Status Code is C.
	VSGR044	The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.
	VSGR045	If Citizenship Status Code is C State of Origin at Matriculation cannot be null.
	VSGR051	State of Origin must be a valid code.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska

Code	Description
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon

Code	Description
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	State of Origin
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_ORIGIN_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S108

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19994		Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.

State of Current Legal Residence SGR012

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR012
Description	For current term, the state in which the student is legally domiciled for tuition purposes.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

This field may differ from State of Residence at Matriculation (generally collected at time of application).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR042	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid state code (excluding AA, AE, AP codes) if student has a state of origin.
	VSGR052	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR041	State of Current Legal Residence must be null if state of origin code is null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland

Code	Description
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	State of Residence

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_RESIDENCE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S307

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19992		In Fall 1998, 'quarter' changed to 'semester'.
19994		In Spring 1998, the definition was changed to include 'for the current term' and 'for tuition purposes', and the note was deleted specifying that this element would equal State of Legal Residence at Matriculation in the term of matriculation.

Gender Code SGR013

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR013
Description	One alphabetic character designating the student's gender.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR039	Gender Code must be M or F.
	VSGR040	Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term

Valid Values

Code	Description
F	Female
M	Male

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_SEX
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Gender
SOAXREF Translation	

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.SEX_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S102
Change History	(None)

Race SGR014

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR014
Description	The race group or groups with which a person identifies or having origins as identified below. A person may choose one or more race groups.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

The question from which race is derived should present the categories of race in order of numerical frequency in the Georgia population, rather than alphabetically, in the following order: White, Black or African-American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Federal research has found that following alphabetical order in the question categories results in substantial over reporting of the category "American Indian or Alaska Native".

This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text for this category: American Indian (instead of American Indian or Alaska Native); Black (instead of Black or African American); and Pacific Islander (instead of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander).

If more than one race code is entered in the Race block, the student will be reported in categories such as Two or more races, Three or more races, etc., or the category name will consist of the combination of races involved such as Asian and Black or African American.

Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR032	Asian Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR033	Black Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR034	Native Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR035	Pacific Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR036	White Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR037	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N
	VSGR038	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: GORPRAC Column: GORPRAC_RACE_CDE GUI Name: SPAPERS GUI Label: Race SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTRACE
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	RACE.RACE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Ethnicity SGR015

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR015
Description	Ethnicity is a code describing whether or not a student is Hispanic or Latino. A Hispanic or Latino individual is one who is of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Ethni city refers to the heritage, nationality, lineage, or country with which a person identifies. People who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino may be of any race.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	On documents such as applications for admission, the ethnicity question should only include two options: Hispanic or Latino or Not Hispanic or Latino.Unknown should not be a response option. This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text: Hispanic (instead of Hispanic or Latino). A student should have a value on both the Ethnicity element and the Race element. For some reports, combinations of race and ethnicity will be reported (for example: white, non-Hispanic; black, Hispanic; etc.) Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSGR028 Description: Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.
Valid Values	Code: 0 — Description: Unknown Code: 1 — Description: Not Hispanic or Latino Code: 2 — Description: Hispanic or Latino
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPBPERS Column: SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE GUI Name: SPAPERS GUI Label: New Ethnicity SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.NEW_ETHNICITY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of the Race/Ethnicity data element. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Last Term Enrolled — SGR016

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR016
Description	The term the student was last enrolled before receiving their latest degree.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

			Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFRSTCR
Column	SFRSTCR_TERM_CODE
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Student Term tab > Last Term Attended
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Student Level Code SGR017

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR017
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR046	Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.
	VSGR048	If Student Level Indicator is GS then Degree Level Code must be M, V, H, L, R, C, S, G, D, or Z.
	VSGR050	If Student Level Indicator is US then Degree Level Code must be Z, C, V, A, G, or B.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR047	For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSGR049	If Student Level Indicator is PR then Degree Level Code must be P.

Valid Values

Code	Description
GS	Graduate
NA	Not Applicable
PR	Professional
US	Undergraduate

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGBSTDN
Column	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSLVL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20091		09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGR048 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R
20031		In Summer 2002, the student level "70 Graduate" was replaced with 72, 74, and 76.
19983		In Winter 1998, 'degree' in Code 51 was further specified to mean 'bachelor's degree'. In Summer 1998, Code 05, vocational-technical student enrolled in vocational-technical programs under contract with the Georgia Department of Technical and Adult Education, was dropped. In Fall 1998, the equivalent number of SCHs was changed from QCHs: Code 10, 0-44 changed to 0-29; Code 20, 45-89 changed to 30-59 and 45 changed to 30; Code 30, 90-134 changed to 60-89; Code 40, 135 to 90. In Summer 2000, Code 81, for First Professional B student enrolled in Forest Resources, Pharmacy (at Bachelor's level), Journalism, or Social Work (beyond sophomore level), at University of Georgia only, was dropped.
20111		10/2009 added Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 54 and 58
20131	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Turned off Edit VSGR049 due to Professional students being able to allow multiple degrees which could range from any value of degree levels.

Student Graduation Program

Degree Acronym SPA001

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA001
Description	An alphanumeric field for recording the degree or certificate acronym for the award as recorded in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).
Data Type	A
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Major Code + Degree Level Code + Degree Acronym (within an institution) constitute a unique degree in CAAP. You must be certain that the combination of acronym, level, and CIP code are authorized in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) for your institution. Use ZERO for "Z" certificates that have fewer than 20 hours. These are not edited against CAAP. More information can be found at: https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Degree on the 'Curricula' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_ACRONYM
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19982		Code Z was added effective for all active students (Type 1 and 3) in Summer 1997 and effective for all other students (Type G and 2 records) in Fall 1997.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Description and Business Practices sections.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Corrected the URL for the Degrees and Majors Authorized website. The Data Source was changed from SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Label.

Degree Level Code SPA002

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA002
Description	Designates degree or certificate level the student earned.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

Less than Bachelor Degree Level Codes: Z, C, E, V, G and A

Bachelor Degree Level Code: B

Graduate Degree Level Codes: M, S, D, P, H, L, and R.

A degree is defined as an award (e.g., Bachelor of Science, Associate of Science) conferred upon the student for successful completion of a given program or curriculum. This definition also applied to certificates. More information can be found at:
https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Associate
B	Bachelors
C	One-year Vocational - Related Certificate
D	Doctorate
E	Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate
G	Nexus
H	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate
L	Post-Master's Certificate
M	Masters
N	Non-Degree
P	First Professional A
Q	First Professional B
R	Post-First Professional Certificate
S	Education Specialist
V	Career Associate
X	Other
Z	Less than 1 Year Certificate

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVDEGC | SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE
GUI Name	STVDEGC | SHADEGR
GUI Label	Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF	

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20194	Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.
19994		Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.
20011		In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated the URL in the Business Practices section.
20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated URL in the Business Practice Section. Change the data source from STVDEGC.STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC.STVDEGC_CODE = SHRDGMR.SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Updated the GUI Name and GUI Label.

Major Code SPA003

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA003
Description	The Classification of Instruction Program (CIP) code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.
Data Type	N
Length	8
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices

The National Center for Education Statistics document, A Classification of Instructional Programs (2020), serves as a reference for appropriate codes. The institution title is matched with the closest CIP title to determine the code. This field is two concatenated fields-the CIP code (6 digits based on federal codes) and the CIP code extension (2 characters based on BOR- approved CIPs in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP)). The official source of valid CIP codes for each institution is the Board of Regents Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).

Two-year core curriculum offerings (transfer) are considered a single program and should be reported as CIP code 24010100 (Liberal Arts and General Studies).

Two-year career programs should be coded with the appropriate CIP Code as shown in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).

More information can be found at:

	https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPA002	Major Code must be a valid code in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) in combination with the Degree Level Code and Degree Acronym.
	VSPA003	Invalid CAAP status code for First time Students, please contact the CAAP administrator.
	VSPA004	The first six positions of the Major Code cannot be null or zeros
	VSPA005	Major Code cannot be "99999999", ''999999 '', or ''99999900''.
	VSPA006	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.
	VSPA007	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.
	VSPA009	CIP CODE Cannot be Undeclared for Graduation.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVMAJR | SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	CIPC on STVMAJR where Major Code = Field of Study on Curricula Tab of SHADEGR
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADMIC_PROGRAM.CIP_CODE||CIP_EXTENSION_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20012		The title of the field was changed from "Major Area Code" to "Major Code" in Fall 2000.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Business Practices section and in validations VSPA002 and VSPA003.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practices Section to display the 2020CIP update and the correct URL for the Degrees and Majors Authorized website. Changed the Data Source from STVMAJR.STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1 to STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Updated the GUI Label. Added the SOAXREF Translation Code.

Institutional Major Code SPA004

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA004
Description	Institution's major code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.
Data Type	A

Length	10
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	The Institutional Major Code is an institution specific code. A student's active and current graduation program record should not include duplicate combinations of Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code. (Duplicate award records differ by only the Unique Sequence Number, Field of Study Priority Number and/or Curriculum Priority Number.)
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPA011	Duplicate graduation program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code) should not exist for a student in the graduation term.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Field of Study on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20091 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.INST_MAJOR_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Changed the Data Source from SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Updated the GUI Label and removed the SOAXREF Translation Code RGTCIPE.
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Added Business Practice and new validation rule VSPA011.

Field of Study Priority Indicator — SPA005

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA005
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one field of study record over another.
Data Type	N

Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term (Y), End of Term (Y), Annual, Monthly, Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORLFOS (SOVCFOS) Column: SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO GUI Name: SHADEGR GUI Label: Priority in the Field of Study Summary section on the Curricula tab SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Description. Changed the Data Source from SORLFOS_PRIORITY_NO to SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO. Added the GUI Name and GUI Label.

Field of Study Category — SPA006

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA006
Description	Indicator for degree enrolled in to state if it is a major/minor/concentration.
Data Type	A
Length	15
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term (Y), End of Term (Y), Annual, Monthly, Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPA010	Field of Study Category must be Major, Minor, or Concentration.

Valid Values	

Code	Description
CONCENTRATION	Concentration
MAJOR	Major
MINOR	Minor

Data Source	
Provider	Banner
Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	SOVCFOS_LSFT_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Type in the Field of Study section on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Description and Length were updated. Valid values were added. The Data Source was updated and the GUI Name and GUI Label were added.

Unique Sequence Number SPA007

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA007
Description	A number that distinctly recognizes a student's degree from any others they may receive.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_KEY_SEQNO
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Key Sequence on the Curricula Tab
SOAXREF	

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source GUI Name and GUI Label were added.

Graduation Term SPA008

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA008
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student received a degree from this institution.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Use extreme caution comparing data between the quarter calendar and semester calendar; the same term code indicates very different terms from before Fall 1998. Graduation Year and Term is a combination of fiscal year and term code.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPA001	Graduation Term cannot be greater than Current Term
	VSPA008	Graduation Term must be a valid term.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_TERM_CODE_GRAD
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Graduation Term on Learner Outcome Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTERM

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.ACADEMIC_PROG_GRADUATION_TERM

Legacy Element ID	S111

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
19982		Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters (except for GIT, where change occurred in Fall 1999).
19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872.
19982		Historical Codes Used Prior to Fall 1998 (GIT used codes prior to Fall 1999): 1 = Summer Quarter 2 = Fall Quarter 3 = Winter Quarter 4 = Spring Quarter

Degree Award Code SPA009

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA009
Description	Degree Award Type.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_DEGS_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Outcome Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.
20164		New Element added to the ODS_ADMGRAD_PROGRAM_MIMIC and PDC_ADMGRAD_PROGRAM_MIMIC table.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Jul 26, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Updated descrption and length. Added data source.

Institution Program Code SPA010

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA010
Description	Program Codes are Institution specific code.
Data Type	A
Length	12
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	Program Codes are Institution specific code.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_PROGRAM
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Program on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20171 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The GUI Name and GUI Label were added to the Data Source. The collection period was added.
20171	May 10, 2016 12:00:00 AM	Program Codes are Institution specific code.

Curriculum Priority Indicator SPA011

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA011

Description	A number that identifies the priority of one curriculum record over another.
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)
Column	SHVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	Priority in the Curriculum section on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

College Code SPA012

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA012
Description	This field identifies the college associated with the curriculum record for the award term.
Data Type	A/N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHVCCUR Column: SHVCCUR_COLL_CODE GUI Name: SHADEGR GUI Label: SHADEGR > Curricula Tab > Curriculum > 'College' SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element College Code - SPA012.

College Description SPA013

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA013
Description	The name of the college associated with the curriculum record for the award term.
Data Type	A
Length	100
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term, Annual, Monthly, Other Following Mid-term: Y Following End of Term: Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: STVCOLL Column: STVCOLL_DESC GUI Name: STVCOLL GUI Label: STVCOLL > 'Description' SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element College Description - SPA013.

Department Code SPA014

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA014
Description	This field identifies the department associated with the major field of study for the award term.
Data Type	A/N
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SOVCFOS
Column	SOVCFOS_DEPT_CODE
GUI Name	SHADEGR
GUI Label	SHADEGR > Curricula tab > Field of Study > 'Department'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20241
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Code - SPA014.

Department Description SPA015

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA015
Description	The name of the department associated with the major field of study for the award term.
Data Type	A
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current	Following

	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVDEPT
Column	STVDEPT_DESC
GUI Name	STVDEPT
GUI Label	STVDEPT > 'Description'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Description - SPA015.

Institutional Major Code Description SPA016

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA016
Description	The description of the Institutional Major Code for an awarded degree or certificate.
Data Type	A/N
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVMAJR
Column	STVMAJR_DESC
GUI Name	STVMAJR
GUI Label	Description

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPA016.

Institution Program Code Description SPA017

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA017
Description	The description of the Institution Program Code for an awarded degree or certificate.
Data Type	A/N
Length	250
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y	Y			

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SMRPRLE
Column	SMRPRLE_PROGRAM_DESC
GUI Name	SMAPRLE
GUI Label	Description
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institution Program Code Description - SPA017.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element Length has been updated to 250 characters to reflect the Ellucian March 2026 release of Banner Student 8.38/9.3.41.

Person

Student Identifier

Unique Student Identification Number — SID001

Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID001
Description	Internal identification number associated with a student (PIDM for Banner institutions).
Data Type	A/N
Length	16
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices

The Person Identification Master (PIDM), the internal key field stored in the Person Identification table (SPRIDEN). The PIDM may represent a student, vendor, employee, beneficiary, alumnus, or other entity. A PIDM is created when a new entity is added to Banner and cannot be changed.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSID008	The Unique Student ID can only be numeric.
	VSID011	The same list of distinct Unique Student Id's must be the same in ADMGRAD_CONFIDENTIAL, ADMGRAD_STUDENT, AND ADMGRAD_PROGRAM mimics.
	VSID012	If a student is present in any of these mimics, ODS_ADMSTU_ATTRIBUTES, ODS_ADMSTU_FEE_CLASS, ODS_ADMSTU_TEST_RESULTS, ODS_ADMSTU_ADV_STANDING, ODS_ADMSTU_TRANSFER, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_REQ, ODS_ADMSTU_REG_CPC, ODS_ADMSTU_ADMISSIONS, ODS_ADMSTU_MILITARY, or ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS then the student must also be in the following mimics, ODS_ADMSTU_CONFIDENTIAL, ODS_ADMSTU_PROG_ENROLL, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_MATRIC, ODS_ADMSTU_STE_ATTR.
	VSID013	The list of distinct Unique Student Id's must be the same in the following ODS_ADMSTU_CONFIDENTIAL, ODS_ADMSTU_PROG_ENROLL, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_MATRIC, ODS_ADMSTU_STE_ATTR mimics.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFBETRM
Column	SFBETRM_PIDM
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20061
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INST_UNIQUE_ID
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID011 created 20191.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID012 created 20191.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID008 created 20191.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID013 created 20191.

Institutional Student Identification Number SID002

Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID002
Description	An identification number that uniquely identifies a student within an institution.
Data Type	N
Length	9
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices	The Institutional Student Identification Number must be a 9-digit combination of numbers and characters. This is to be used for Banner institutions that have converted to an institutionally generated ID. Social Security number must not be submitted in this field.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSID003	Student Institutional ID cannot be null.
	VSID004	Student Institutional ID must be 9 alpha-number digits

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_ID
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	ID
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20041 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INSTITUTIONAL_ID
Legacy Element ID	S101N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID003 created 20191.
20012		Before Fall 2000, this element had the same name and number (S101--Identification Number, Student), but it contained both SSNs and student identification numbers. In most cases, this was the SSN. However,dummy numbers were sometimes assigned in the format of IIX-00-XXXX, where II was the institution code number (General Operations Data Element NORMS) and the X's were consecutively assigned by the institution. The center digits remained 00 in such cases. After the implementation of Banner, a 'dummy' number might have contained a leading '@'.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID004 created 20191.

Georgia Testing Identification Code SID003

Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID003
Description	The Georgia Testing Identification code is an identification number that is designed to follow Georgia public education students from kindergarten through college.
Data Type	N
Length	10
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSID001	Georgia Testing Identification Code must be numeric when not null.
	VSID002	Georgia Testing Identification Code must be ten digits when not null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZORGTID
Column	ZORGTID_ID
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	Georgia Testing ID tab > GTID
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20092
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT.GEORGIA_TESTING_ID

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID001 created 20191.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID002 created 20191.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.

Social Security Number SID004

Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID004
Description	The official Social Security Number that uniquely identifies a student.
Data Type	N
Length	9
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices

In rare cases, a student may not have a Social Security number. In the event a student SSN is not available, the institution may enter the Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN), a tax processing number issued by the Internal Revenue Service into the SSN field.

The ITIN is a nine-digit number that always begins with the number 9 and has a 7 or 8 in the fourth digit (for example, 9XX-7X-XXXX). The IRS issues ITINs to individuals who are required to have a U.S. taxpayer identification number but who do not have, and are not eligible to obtain a SSN from the Social Security Administration (SSA). ITINs are issued regardless of immigration status because both resident and nonresident aliens may have U.S. tax return and payment responsibilities under the Internal Revenue Code.

Since the SSN is one of the major indicators used to track student migration across the System, institutions should ensure that only a valid SSN or ITIN is entered in the Social Security number field. Institutions are prohibited from entering dummy Social Security or ITIN numbers in this field. Note that institutions assigned dummy student ID numbers in the past if students did not have a Social Security number. However, if the student does not have a valid Social Security number or a valid Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, this field should be blank (and the field of origin in SunGard SCT Banner, SPBPERS_SSN, should be blank). Institutions are responsible for removing invalid numbers if they plan to populate SPBPERS_SSN with numbers from the SPRIDEN_ID field.

Data collection will capture any change in SSN or ITIN from term to term. For more information, see the USG Best Practices document "Converting from Use of Social Security Numbers to a Unique Identifier" (December 9, 2003).

If the student does not have a valid Social Security Number, but has an Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN), enter the ITIN in this field. If the student has neither a SSN nor an ITIN leave this field blank. Do not enter 'dummy' SSNs in this field.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSID005	Social Security Number must be a nine digit number unless it is null.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSID006	Social Security number should not include dashes or other non-numeric characters.
	VSID010	A distinct Social Security Number cannot have more than two different Unique Student ID's.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_SSN
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	SSN/SIN/TIN
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_SSN

Legacy Element ID: S101A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID006 created 20191.
20061		Beginning with the Spring 2005 SIRS data collection, ITIN numbers were allowed to be entered into the SSN field.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID010 created 20191.
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID005 created 20191.

Smart ID — SID005

Category: Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID005

Description:

Data Type:

Length:

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices:

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	

Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

Student

Admissions

Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Application SAD001

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD001
Description	This field indicates the application status for admissions into designated programs.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSAD004	Nursing Admission Application code must be valid values.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AC	Program Applocation-Application Complete
AI	Program Applocation-Application Incomplete

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGRCHRT
Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASADD
GUI Label	Cohort Code

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCHRT
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC	
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This field indicates the application status for admissions into designated programs.
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	New Validation about Nursing data.

Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - App Review SAD002

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD002
Description	This field indicates review status into designated programs.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSAD001	If Review Process is present then Program Application must be present.

Valid Values

Code	Description
RC	Review Process-Review Conditional
RE	Review Process-Review Eligible
RI	Review Process-Review Ineligible

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGRCHRT
Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASADD
GUI Label	Cohort Code
SOAXREF	RGTCHRT

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This field indicates review status into designated programs.

Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Decision SAD003

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD003
Description	This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSAD002	If Offer for Admittance is present must have Program Application and Review Process.

Valid Values

Code	Description
OA	Offer for Admittance-Offer Admitted
OD	Offer for Admittance-Offer Denied

Data Source	
Provider	Banner
Table	SGRCHRT
Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASADD
GUI Label	Cohort Code
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCHRT
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.

Admissions Attribute Code SAD004

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD004
Description	This field indicates a student attribute identified at the time of admission (e.g., veteran).
Data Type	A
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSAD003	Admission Status must be MIL or Null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SARAATT
Column	SARAATT_ATTS_CODE
GUI Name	SAAADMS
GUI Label	Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTS

Effective Terms

Start: 20102
End: 20271

Old DW Reference: STAGING.STUDENT_ADMISSION_ATTR_MIMIC

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Update to reflect Effective Term End of 20271
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Military Participation SAD005

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD005
Description	Code identifying an applicant's relationship to one of the United States Armed Forces branches.
Data Type	A
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

There are two questions asked on the application related to the military codes, "Are you currently active duty, a veteran, a member of the National Guard, or a Reservist in the U.S. Armed Forces?" or "Are you the spouse or dependent child under the age of 24 of someone who is currently active duty, a veteran, a member of the National Guard, or a Reservist in the U.S. Armed Forces?".

If either question is answered yes, then the applicants must answer the following, "Please specify: (Active duty, National Guard, Reservist, Veteran)" and Which branch? (Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marines, Navy)".

If Active Duty is selected for the member, spouse, or dependent child they must provide the Home of Record State.

Everyone must answer if they are stationed or assigned to Georgia.

Depending on how these questions are answered will depend on which valid value should be assigned.

Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SARAATT
Column	SARAATT_ATTS_CODE
GUI Name	SAAADMS
GUI Label	Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTS

Effective Terms	Start: 20132 End: 20271
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Update to reflect Effective Term End of 20271
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress Code SAP001

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP001
Description	This field maintains the student's SAP code associated with the term code in this record.
Data Type	A
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: RORSAPR Column: RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE GUI Name: ROASTAT GUI Label: Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Code (SAP001).

Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date SAP002

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP002
Description	The date that information in this record was entered or last updated.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: RORSAPR Column: RORSAPR. RORSAPR_ACTIVITY_DATE GUI Name: ROASTAT GUI Label: Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date (SAP002).

Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code SAP003

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP003
Description	Code which represents the calculated academic progress of applicants and aid recipients for the most recently complete d term.
Data Type	A
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: RORSAPR Column: RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE_CALC GUI Name: ROASTAT GUI Label: Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress SOAXREF Translation Code:

Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code (SAP003).

Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator SAP004

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP004
Description	This field identifies whether a lock exists on the particular Status. The lock will maintain that student in its current status so that no changes can occur on the SAP Status either manually or in batch.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	

Code	Description
N	Yes
Null	Null
Y	Yes

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	RORSAPR
Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_LOCK_IND
GUI Name	ROASTAT
GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator (SAP004).

Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator SAP005

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP005
Description	This field is used by the Batch Process and indicates whether the student has already been processed.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	RORSAPR
Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SLCT_IND
GUI Name	ROASTAT
GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator (SAP005).

Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description SAP006

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP006
Description	The description of the SAP codes collected from RORSAPR.
Data Type	A
Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	RTVSAPR
Column	RTVSAPR. RTVSAPR_DESC
GUI Name	RTVSAPR
GUI Label	Satisfactory Academic Progress Validation
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20224
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description (SAP006).

Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code SAP007

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP007
Description	The translated Satisfactory Academic Progress Code.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSAP001	If Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code is not null then it must be a valid code.

Valid Values

Code	Description
E	Eligible
N	Not Eligible

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	RORSAPR
Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE

GUI Name	ROASTAT
GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSAPS

Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code (SAP007).

Student Program Enrolled

Degree Acronym - Enrolled SPE001

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE001
Description	An alphanumeric field for recording the degree or certificate acronym for the award as recorded in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).
Data Type	A
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE001	Degree Acronym may be null only if Degree Level Code is in (N,X,Z) and/or CIP code is in ('99999999', '99999900','999999')

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Degree on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_ACRONYM
Legacy Element ID	S316

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19984		Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1 to SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated the element Description.

Degree Level Code - Enrolled SPE002

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE002
Description	Designates degree or certificate level the student is working towards.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Less than Bachelor Degree Level Codes: Z, C, E, V, G and A

Bachelor Degree Level Code: B

Graduate Degree Level Codes: M, S, D, P, H, L, and R.

Non-Degree Level Codes: N and X

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE002	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Georgia Institute Of Technology, Georgia State University, Augusta State University, or University Of Georgia are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, R, M, S, D, P, X, G).
	VSPE003	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Columbus State University, Kennesaw State University, University of West Georgia, Georgia Southern University, University of North Georgia, Middle Georgia State University, Georgia College and State University, and Valdosta State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, M, S, D, X, G).
	VSPE004	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Fort Valley State University, Clayton State University, Augusta State University, Savannah State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, Albany State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, G, M, S, X).
	VSPE005	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, College of Coastal Georgia, Gordon College, Georgia Gwinnett College,

Severity	Code	Description
Error		Dalton State College, East Georgia College, Georgia Highlands College, Georgia Perimeter College, South Georgia State College, and Atlanta Metropolitan State College are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, X, G).
	VSPE008	If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76
	VSPE016	If M is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 72
	VSPE017	If S is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 74
	VSPE024	If L is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 73, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V .
	VSPE025	If R is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 81, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.
	VSPE026	If H is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 60, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE006	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Waycross College, Bainbridge College are (Z,C,E,V,A,N,X)
	VSPE018	If STUDENT_LEVEL_CODE in (10,20,30,40) DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE must be B, A, V, Z, C, N, X, G.

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Associate
B	Bachelors
C	One-year Vocational - Related Certificate
D	Doctorate
E	Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate
G	Nexus
H	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate
L	Post-Master's Certificate
M	Masters
N	Non-Degree
P	First Professional A
Q	First Professional B
R	Post-First Professional Certificate
S	Education Specialist
V	Career Associate
X	Other
Z	Less than 1 Year Certificate

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVDEGC | SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE WHERE STVDEGC_CODE = SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE

GUI Name	STVDEGC | SGASTDN
GUI Label	Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S314

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20194	Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.
20031	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Georgia College and State University now offers Doctorate level degrees so they were switched from VSPE004 to VSPE005.
20011		In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.
20011		In Summer 2000, the definition of X was changed from 'other' to 'Non-degree seeking post-baccalaureate'.
20141	Aug 30, 2013 12:00:00 AM	VSPE008 Rule changed from "If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the students level cannot be 53 or below" to "If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76 "
20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.
19981		Code Z was added effective for all active students (Type 1 and 3) in Summer 1997 and effective for all other students (Type G and 2 records) in Fall 1997.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Business Practice section was updated with the correct URL for the DMA website. VSPE003 was updated to correct the spelling of Middle Georgia State University. The Data Source was changed from STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SGBSTDN_ DEGC_CODE_1 to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SGVCCUR_ DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.

Major Code Enrolled SPE003

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE003
Description	The Classification of Instruction Program (CIP) code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.
Data Type	N
Length	8
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	The National Center for Education Statistics document, A Classification of Instructional Programs (2020), serves as a

reference for appropriate codes. The institution title is matched with the closest CIP title to determine the code. This field is two concatenated fields-the CIP code (6 digits based on federal codes) and the CIP code extension (2 characters based on BOR- approved CIPs in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP)). The official source of valid CIP codes for each institution is the Board of Regents Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).

Two-year core curriculum offerings (transfer) are considered a single program and should be reported as CIP code 24010100 (Liberal Arts and General Studies).

Two-year career programs should be coded with the appropriate CIP Code as shown in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE011	The combination of Major Area Code (CIP code), Degree Acronym, and Degree Level Code must be authorized through CAAP for degree seeking students.
	VSPE012	Must have an active CAAP status for first time degree seeking students. Please contact the CAAP administrator by submitting a Ticket to support@usg.edu.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVMAJR | SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE for lowest SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Field of Study - SGASTDN, CIPC - STVMAJR
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADMIC_PROGRAM.CIP_CODE||CIP_EXTENSION_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S302

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Business Practices section was updated to reference the 2020 Classification of Instructional Programs. The Data Source was changed from STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE for lowest SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated email address for the USG Service Desk.
20012		The title of the field was changed from 'Major Area Code' to 'Major Code' in Fall 2000.
20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Business Practices section and in validations VSPE011 and VSPE012.

Institutional Major Code SPE004

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE004
Description	Institution's major code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.
Data Type	A
Length	10
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The Institutional Major Code is an institution specific code.

A student's active and current enrollment program record should not include duplicate combinations of Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code. (Duplicate records differ by only the Field of Study Priority Number and/or Curriculum Priority Number.)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE009	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.
	VSPE022	Duplicate enrolled program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Indicator) should not exist for a student in the current term.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE010	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Field of Study on 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20091
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.INST_MAJOR_CODE

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Added new Business Practice and new validation rule VSPE022.

Field of Study Priority Indicator SPE005

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE005
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one field of study record over another.
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORLFOS (SOVCFOS) Column: SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO GUI Name: SGASTDN GUI Label: Priority in the Field of Study Summary section on the 'Learner' tab SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: New End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Description. The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.

Field of Study Category SPE006

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE006
Description	Indicator for degree enrolled in to state if it is a major/minor/concentration.
Data Type	A
Length	15
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE013	Field of Study Category must be Major, Minor or Concentration.

Valid Values

Code	Description
CONCENTRATION	Concentration
MAJOR	Major
MINOR	Minor

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)
Column	SOVCFOS_LSFT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Type in the Field of Study section on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: New
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Description and Length were updated. Validation VSPE003 was edited to include Minors and Concentration. Valid values were added. The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.

Unique Sequence Number SPE007

Category Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE007

Description A number that distinctly recognizes a degree the student is enrolled in from any others they may enroll.

Data Type N

Length 2

Format X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error | Code: VSPE014 | Description: Unique Sequence Number must be numeric **Status: Inactive** Severity: Error | Code: VSPE015 | Description: Cannot have duplicate Unique Sequence Numbers for each student
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORLCUR (SGVCCUR) Column: SGVCCUR_KEY_SEQNO GUI Name: SGASTDN GUI Label: Key Sequence on the Curricula Tab SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: New End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20211 | CHANGE_DATE: Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM | CHANGE_NOTES: The Data Source was added.

Institution Program Code SPE008

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE008
Description	Program Codes are Institution specific code.
Data Type	A
Length	12
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y | End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: | End of Term: | Annual: | Monthly: | Other:
Business Practices	Program Codes are Institution specific code.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner

Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_PROGRAM
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Program on the 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20171
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The GUI Name and GUI Label were added to the Data Source. The collection period was added.
20171	May 10, 2016 12:00:00 AM	Program Codes are Institution specific code.

Academic Focus Areas SPE009

Category: Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE009

Description: Describes the academic focus area in which students are enrolled. Academic Focus Area is like a meta-major, a broad des cription of the student's program of study.

Data Type: A

Length: 8

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSPE019	Academic Focus Area Code must be a valid BOR value.
	VSPE020	Academic Focus Area must not be null for student levels: 10, 20, 30, 40 and degree level codes: A, B, V.
	VSPE021	A single major code may only be mapped to one BOR focus area.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AGNR	Agriculture & Natural Resource
APLT	Applied Technology
ARTS	Arts
AVIA	Aviation

Code	Description
BUEN	Built Environment
BUSI	Business
COMM	Communications
CREA	Creative
CULT	Culture
DESI	Design
EDUC	Education
ENGR	Engineering
EXPL	Exploratory
HEPR	Health Professions
HUAR	Humanities and Arts
HUMN	Humanities
ITCS	IT Computing
LBAR	Liberal Arts
LEAD	Leadership
LIFE	Life
NATU	Nature
SCNC	Science
SERV	Services
SOSC	Social Science
STEM	STEM

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZORACFA
Column	ZORACFA_ACFA_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAACFA
GUI Label	ACFA Code
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20201
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Academic Focus Area

Curriculum Priority Indicator - Enrolled SPE010

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE010
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one curriculum record over another.

Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Priority in the Curricula section on the 'Learner' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

College Code - Enrolled SPE011

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE011
Description	This field identifies the college associated with the curriculum record for the current term.
Data Type	A/N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner

Table	SGVCCUR
Column	SGVCCUR_COLL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	SGASTDN > Curricula Tab > Curriculum > 'College'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element College Code - SPE011.

College Description - Enrolled SPE012

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE012
Description	The name of the college associated with the curriculum record for the current term.
Data Type	A
Length	100
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVCOLL
Column	STVCOLL_DESC
GUI Name	STVCOLL
GUI Label	STVCOLL > 'Description'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element College Description - SPE012.

Department Code - Enrolled SPE013

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE013
Description	This field identifies the department associated with the major field of study for the current term.
Data Type	A/N
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SOVCFOS
Column	SOVCFOS_DEPT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	SGASTDN > Curricula tab > Field of Study > 'Department'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20241
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Code - SPE013.

Department Description - Enrolled SPE014

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE014
Description	The name of the department associated with the major field of study for the current term.
Data Type	A
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current	Following

	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVDEPT
Column	STVDEPT_DESC
GUI Name	STVDEPT
GUI Label	STVDEPT > 'Description'
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Description - SPE014.

Regents Academic Interest Code SPE015

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE015
Description	The Regents Academic Interest Code is used to track student programs of interest as needed for compliance or reporting purposes.
Data Type	A
Length	10
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The Regents Academic Interest Code monitors student programs of interest to ensure compliance with federal or state regulations, including federal financial aid (Title IV), and assists the system office in extracting data consistently across all institutions.

A Common Nursing Interest Concentration Code (ZNUI) has been created to monitor students' interest in nursing upon institutional admissions for funding compliance and reporting purposes. A translation table is available for institutions to translate their institutional major or program codes to the common code. All institutions using the common code 'ZNUI' must translate it to 'ZNUI' for collection purposes.

For additional information, please refer to the "Maintaining the Nursing Interest Concentration Code" and "Creating Translations for Data Collections" Business Practices, which are available on the GeorgiaBEST Business Processes webpage.

	An Initial Teacher Certification Code (ZITC) has been created to track students enrolled in programs that lead to teacher certifications.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSPE023 Description: If the Regents Academic Interest Code is present, it must be a valid value.
Valid Values	Code: ZITC — Description: Initial Teacher Certification Code: ZNUI — Description: Nursing Interest Concentration
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORLFOS or SORLCUR Column: SORLFOS_MAJR_CODE or SORLCUR_PROGRAM GUI Name: SGASTDN GUI Label: Field of Study or Program on the 'Curricula' tab SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTACIN
Effective Terms	Start: 20252 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20262 — CHANGE_DATE: Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Created new valid value, 'ZITC', for the Fall EOT 20262 ADC. ACADEMIC_TERM: 20252 — CHANGE_DATE: Nov 22, 2024 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Created new data element SPE015 - Regents Academic Interest Code with new validation VSPE023.

Institutional Major Code Description — SPE016

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE016
Description	The description of the Institutional Major Code for an enrolled student's field of study.
Data Type	A/N
Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: STVMAJR Column: STVMAJR_DESC GUI Name: STVMAJR GUI Label: Description SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPE016.

Institution Program Code Description SPE017

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE017
Description	The description of the Institution Program Code for an enrolled student's field of study.
Data Type	A/N
Length	250
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SMRPRLE Column: SMRPRLE_PROGRAM_DESC GUI Name: SMAPRLE GUI Label: Description SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element Length has been updated to 250 characters to reflect the Ellucian March 2026 release of Banner Student 8.38/9.3.41.
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institution Program Code Description - SPE017.

Student Term Enrollment

Advanced Standing Hours - AP STE001

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE001
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from Advanced Placement Programs (AP) tests.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Advanced Standing Hours Accepted for AP Credit reflects the total number of hours accepted through Advanced Placement Program (AP) tests.

For AP, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).

Credit earned through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours, the following program code should be used for AP: '999901'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled, use 999901 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE028	Advanced Hours Accepted - AP must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES

Code	Description
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

S305A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - AP to Advanced Standing Hours - AP. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE028. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP STE002

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE002
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs College Level Examination Program (CLEP).
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Advanced Standing Hours accepted for CLEP Credit reflects the total number of hours accepted through College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests.

For CLEP credit, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).

Credit earned through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for CLEP: '999902'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while the student is enrolled, use 999902 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE029	Advanced Hours Accepted - CLEP must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE

Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE
Legacy Element ID	S305X

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - CLEP to Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE029. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE STE003

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE003
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from an American Council of Education (ACE) transcript. This does not include cre dit accepted for AP, CLEP, CAIE, DANTES, IB, or through Military transcripts
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRAN.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE. '999903'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled use 999903 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE030	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - ACE to Advanced Standing Hours - ACE. The Business Practices section was updated. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2026, the Element Description was updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES STE004

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE004

Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs DANTES Examinations.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for DANTES: '999904'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the credit by exam is accepted while a students is enrolled, use 999904 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE031	Advanced Hours Accepted - DANTES must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE

Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - DANTES to Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE031. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER STE005

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE005

Description

The number of credit hours accepted for other forms of advanced standing, excluding credit by exam (e.g., AP), credit by professional certification/licensure, credit by portfolio review, credit by performance, or credit for CTAE or Military experiences

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for OTHER: '999905'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a students is enrolled, use 999905 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE032	Advanced Hours Accepted - OTHER must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

S305B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - OTHER to Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. This business rule was updated: VSTE032. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2026, the Element Description was updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - IB STE006

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE006
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program (I B).
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Advanced Standing Hours accepted for IB reflects the total number of hours accepted through International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion (IB) Programs.

For IB credit, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Fall 2008 (20092).

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for IB: '999906'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled, use 999906 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE033	Advanced Hours Accepted - IB must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense

Code	Description
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20092
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - IB to Advanced Standing Hours - IB. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE033. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Calculated Admissions High School GPA STE008

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE008

Description

The result obtained by dividing the specified academic credit hours attempted at the high school level into the total num ber of quality points earned in those courses. Must be calculated at the time of admission (not extracted from transcripts).

Data Type

N

Length

4

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Range of 0.00 through 4.00, and in the format #.## except in the following instances:

If High School Code = HS4444, High School GPA = 4.44 or 8.88.

If High School Code = 888888, High School GPA = 8.88.

If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA = 7.77.

Use the following values for the specified letter grades (make no adjustment for plus or minus grades). 4.00 A, 3.00 B,

2.00 C, 1.00 D, 0.00 F

For students completing a RHSC curriculum, this average should include only the subset of the 16 RHSC courses taken in high school at the time of admission. Students graduating high school prior to 2012 are only required to have the 16 units. Starting in 2012, students are required to have 17 units.

Do not include additional academic units in calculation of HSGPA.

This field should be blank (null) for the following students: graduate and professional students; students entering undergraduate programs as home school students, auditors, GED students, students who graduated from a foreign high school, and students from ungraded high schools.

The field may be blank for transient or transfer students.

Do not update this field after admission.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE001	If not null, decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.
	VSTE002	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00, or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Exclude Georgia Tech)
	VSTE003	If matriculation term is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50, and in the format #.## or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Georgia Tech only)
	VSTE004	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is HS4444, then High School GPA must be 4.44 or 8.88.
	VSTE005	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is 888888, then High School GPA must be 8.88.
	VSTE006	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA is 7.77.
	VSTE007	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00. (Exclude Georgia Tech)
	VSTE008	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50. (Georgia Tech only)
	VSTE009	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA values must be numeric when present.
	VSTE010	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If High School Code is null, High School GPA must be null.
	VSTE011	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is ''FR'' Traditional Freshman (but the High School Code does not equal ''NNNNNN'' and High School diploma Type does not equal ''HS'' or "GD"), the High School GPA cannot be null.
	VSTE012	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA should be null for GED students (High School Diploma is GD).

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORHSCH

Column	SORHSCH_GPA
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	High School Details tab > GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.HS_GPA
Legacy Element ID	S203

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20102		Edits were changed as of Spring 2009, to reflect that High School GPAs up to 4.50 are now allowed.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE007 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE008 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20102		Before Fall 2000, the following missing data codes were used: 444 For home school students. This code was added in Summer 1997. 777 For auditors for whom institution has waived requirement of high school diploma. Note that this field may have been misused during FY00 to indicate a Presidential Exception for admissions purposes. 888 For GED students. 999 For foreign students or students from ungraded high schools.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE003 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from Admissions High School Grade Point Average to Calculated Admissions High School GPA.
20162		For students completing a RHSC curriculum, this average should include only the subset of the 16 RHSC courses taken in high school at the time of admission. Students graduating high school prior to 2012 are only required to have the 16 units. Starting in 2012, students are required to have 17 units.
20162		Deleted the following line of text: For students admitted to two-year colleges with a tech/prep [check policy] curriculum, include the 13 units of the DOE tech-prep core in English, math, science, and social science.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE002 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Undergraduate Admit Type STE009

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE009
Description	Code to indicate admissions type (defined by BOR policy) under which the student was admitted.
Data Type	A
Length	2

Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Admit Type will be used in conjunction with other data elements for reporting. To ensure accuracy in reporting this element, it is recommended that you become familiar with the related data elements, translation table and edits. Admit Type must be translated on SOAXREF. The cross-reference label - RGTADMT (Regents Admit) must be entered on STVXLBL.

Two special codes were used for admission for Hurricane Katrina students. FD was used for freshman admissions; TD for transfer. These codes should no longer be used after matriculation date of 20122.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE013	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Institution is Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, University of West Georgia, Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, ET, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, TE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA.'
	VSTE014	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level = US and Institution is NOT Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, University of West Georgia (FOR OTHER INSTITUTIONS), Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA, RN.
	VSTE015	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031) and student level is US, then Admit Type for Undergraduates cannot be null.
	VSTE016	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, or NF, then Student Type must be F, T, or C.
	VSTE017	If Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, a Transfer College must be present.
	VSTE018	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, Student Type must be T, C, N, or B
	VSTE019	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is AU, then Student Type must be A.
	VSTE020	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TN, then Student Type must be X.
	VSTE021	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is ND, then Student Type must be N.
	VSTE022	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is PB, then Student Type must be B.
	VSTE023	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is RE, then Student Type must be C.
	VSTE024	If Admit Type is JE, or EC then Student Type Code must be J or C for matriculation terms prior to Fall 2010 (20112).
	VSTE025	If matriculation date is on or after Fall 2010 (20112) and the admit type is JE, EC, RA, or DN then student type must be D or C.
	VSTE280	If Admit Type = ET, SETID must be 54000

Valid Values

Code	Description
AU	Auditor
CA	Career Associate, Core
CC	Career Certificate Freshman
CN	Career Associate, Non Core
DN	Dual Enrollment (Spring 2018 and beyond) - GA Dual Enrollment funding eligible
EC	Early College
ET	Transient for E-Core (UWG use only)
FD	Freshman Displaced (historical code)
FI	Freshman, International
FL	Traditional Freshman, Limited
FO	Freshman, Outstanding Student (High Test Scores)
FP	Traditional Freshman, Presidential Exception
FR	Traditional Freshman (Note that all freshmen who enter under this policy are coded here as FR. This includes freshmen with transfer hours.)
JE	Joint Enrollment/Early Admission (not eligible for Dual Enrollment)
NA	Undefined
ND	Non-Degree
NF	Freshman, Non-Traditional Transfer Admissions (less than 30 hours transferred in)
NT	Transfer, Non-Traditional (30 or more credit hours transferred in)
PB	Post Baccalaureate
RA	Residential Academy Students who are Dual Enrollment eligible
RE	Readmit
RN	Residential Academy Students who are not Dual Enrollment eligible
TD	Transfer Displaced (historical code)
TE	Transfer Exemption
TL	Transfer, Limited
TN	Transient
TP	Transfer, Presidential Exception
TR	Transfer, Regular

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGBSTDN
Column	SGBSTDN_ADMT_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Admission Type on 'Curricula' Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADMT

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.ADMIT_TYPE

Legacy Element ID

S206

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20112		The MR code for Move on When Ready was added in Fall of 2010.
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE014 to add RN code. Updated Valid Values to reference MOWR: JE, RA, RN
20162		Changes to Valid Values: Remove DE. Add RN
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Changes to Valid Values: Remove MR. Add DN
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed. Modified text for VSTE013 to correct the institutional name for the University of West Georgia.
20162		Updated both business practice link
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Replaced business process URL in the Business Practices section.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20092		The DE code for Dual Enrollment was added in Fall Semester 2008.
20154		Code "ET" added
20271	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated valid values to no longer display discontinued valid values, DE Dual Enrollment and MR Move on When Ready.
20134	Feb 13, 2013 12:00:00 AM	We should not using major code as a criteria for edits as we allow institutions the autonomy to create these within their campus.

Birth Date STE010

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE010
Description	The calendar date of birth as designated on the individual's legal birth certificate or registration.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	YYYYMMDD

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE034	Birth Date must reflect student age between 10 and 100 years old.
	VSTE035	Birth Date must not be NULL.
	VSTE037	If High School Graduation Year is present, Birth Date must be between 5 to and 90 years prior to High School Graduation Year.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner

Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Birth Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_BIRTH_DATE

Legacy Element ID: S104

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a six-digit field with two digits for year.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Citizenship Status Code STE011

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE011

Description: Code to identify the student's US citizenship status

Data Type: A

Length: 1

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

From the IPEDS instructions for reporting:

Resident aliens and other eligible (for financial aid purposes) non-citizens who are not citizens or nationals of the United States and who have been admitted as legal immigrants for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who hold either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian) are to be reported in the appropriate racial/ethnic categories along with United States citizens.

Nonresident alien - A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely. NOTE - Nonresident aliens are to be reported separately, in the boxes provided, rather than included in any of the seven racial/ethnic categories.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE038	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.
	VSTE039	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Non-Resident Alien
C	Citizen
R	Resident Alien
U	Unknown

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Citizenship
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CITIZENSHIP_STATUS_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S106

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20001		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for " Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for " Born U.S. Citizen".
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20001		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they " hold a green card, Form 1-151 " was removed in Summer 1999".
19994		Code "N" retired

Class Standing Undergraduates STE012

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE012

Description

Class standing is determined by the number of credit hours earned

Data Type

A

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).

This field should be null for graduate and first professional students. It may also be blank for transients, joint enrollment students, other unclassified undergraduates, auditors, and post-baccalaureate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE040	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is US then, Class Standing - Undergraduates must be one of the valid codes: FR,SO,JR,SR, null.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE041	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is US then, Class Standing - Undergraduates JR and SR not valid for two-year-college.

Valid Values

Code	Description
FR	Freshman - Undergraduate who has earned less than 30 hours
JR	Junior - Undergraduate who has earned 30 or more but less than 90 hours
SO	Sophmore - Undergraduate who has earned 30 or more but less than 60 hours
SR	Senior - Undergraduate who has earned 90 or more hours

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGVCLAS
Column	SGVCLAS_CLAS_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Class
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCLAS

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.CLASS_STANDING_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S301B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

High School Curriculum Completion Status English STE013

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE013

Description

The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.

Data Type

A/N

Length

1

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE042	If High School Curriculum English is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
	VSTE045	If High School Curriculum English code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
	VSTE046	High School Curriculum English code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.
	VSTE047	If High School Curriculum English code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
	VSTE049	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
	VSTE050	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
	VSTE051	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE043	If one High School Curriculum English code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
	VSTE044	If High School Curriculum English code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US, then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
	VSTE048	If High School Curriculum English code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US, then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned
R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency
S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School
X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status

SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC
Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_ENGLISH_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S216

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE043, VSTE044 and VSTE048
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

High School Curriculum Completion Status Foreign Language STE014

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE014
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.
Data Type	A/N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE052	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
	VSTE055	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
	VSTE056	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30

Severity	Code	Description
Error		or 40.
	VSTE057	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
	VSTE059	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
	VSTE060	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
	VSTE061	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE053	If one High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
	VSTE054	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, ND, FI, AU, TE or RE.
	VSTE058	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned
R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency
S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School
X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC

Effective Terms

Start: 19884
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_FOREIGN_LANG_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S220

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Text for VSTE055 has been modified to change code ‘E’ to ‘N.’
19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE053, VSTE054 and VSTE058

High School Curriculum Completion Status Math STE015

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE015
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.
Data Type	A/N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE062	If High School Curriculum Math is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
	VSTE065	If High School Curriculum Math code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
	VSTE066	High School Curriculum Math code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.
	VSTE067	If High School Curriculum Math code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
	VSTE069	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
	VSTE070	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class

Severity	Code	Description
Error		Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
	VSTE071	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE063	If one High School Curriculum Math code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
	VSTE064	If High School Curriculum Math code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
	VSTE068	If High School Curriculum Math code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned
R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency
S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School
X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC

Effective Terms

Start: 19884
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_MATH_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S217

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
20214	Feb 4, 2021	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	12:00:00 AM	
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE063, VSTE064 and VSTE068
19981		Before Summer 1997, ''E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

High School Curriculum Completion Status Science STE016

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE016
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.
Data Type	A/N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE072	If High School Curriculum Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
	VSTE075	If High School Curriculum Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
	VSTE076	High School Curriculum Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.
	VSTE077	If High School Curriculum Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
	VSTE079	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
	VSTE080	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
	VSTE081	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE073	If one High School Curriculum Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
	VSTE074	If High School Curriculum Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
	VSTE078	If High School Curriculum Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned
R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency
S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School
X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC

Effective Terms

Start: 19884
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_SCIENCE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S218

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE073, VSTE074 and VSTE078
19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

High School Curriculum Completion Status Social Science STE017

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE017
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.
Data Type	A/N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE082	If High School Curriculum Social Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
	VSTE085	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
	VSTE086	High School Curriculum Social Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.
	VSTE087	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
	VSTE089	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
	VSTE090	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
	VSTE091	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE083	If one High School Curriculum Social Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
	VSTE084	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
	VSTE088	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater

Severity	Code	Description
Error		and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned
R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency
S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School
X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC

Effective Terms

Start: 19884
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_SOCIAL_SCIENCE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S219

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE083, VSTE084 and VSTE088
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

Confidentiality Code STE018

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE018
Description	Indicates that a student has restricted the release of directory information as defined by FERPA
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE092	Confidentiality Code must be Y, N or null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Confidential
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20041
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CONFIDENTIALITY_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Country of Citizenship STE019

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE019
Description	Code indicating country of citizenship
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	U.S. possessions, protectorates, and territories should be treated as states and thus coded US. US include American Samoa, N. Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands. Country of Citizenship cannot be left blank. Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE093	Country of Citizenship must not be null.
	VSTE094	Country of Citizenship must be a valid country code.
	VSTE095	Country of Citizenship must be US if Citizenship Status Code equal C.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_NATN_CODE
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	Country of Citizenship
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.CITIZEN_COUNTRY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S107
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20162		Updated business practice link
20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice.

County of Origin at Matriculation STE020

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE020
Description	The county of residence in which the student legally resided at the time of matriculation to the institution as an Undergr aduate, Graduate, or First Professional student. For most students, this information is collected at the time of application and is not later updated.
Data Type	A
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current	Following

Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional, or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).

The County of Origin is linked to State of Origin. If the State of Origin is Georgia, the County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid Georgia county code (001 - 159). If the State of Origin is not Georgia, then the County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 for Out-of-State or 888 for Out-of-Country.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE096	County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.
	VSTE097	County Code at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.

Valid Values

Code	Description
001	Appling
002	Atkinson
003	Bacon
004	Baker
005	Baldwin
006	Banks
007	Barrow
008	Bartow
009	Ben Hill
010	Berrien
011	Bibb
012	Bleckley
013	Brantley
014	Brooks
015	Bryan
016	Bulloch
017	Burke
018	Butts
019	Calhoun
020	Camden
021	Candler
022	Carroll
023	Catoosa
024	Charlton
025	Chatham
026	Chattahoochee
027	Chattooga

Code	Description
028	Cherokee
029	Clarke
030	Clay
031	Clayton
032	Clinch
033	Cobb
034	Coffee
035	Colquitt
036	Columbia
037	Cook
038	Coweta
039	Crawford
040	Crisp
041	Dade
042	Dawson
043	Decatur
044	Dekalb
045	Dodge
046	Dooly
047	Dougherty
048	Douglas
049	Early
050	Echols
051	Effingham
052	Elbert
053	Emanuel
054	Evans
055	Fannin
056	Fayette
057	Floyd
058	Forsyth
059	Franklin
060	Fulton
061	Gilmer
062	Glascock
063	Glynn
064	Gordon
065	Grady
066	Greene
067	Gwinnett
068	Habersham
069	Hall
070	Hancock

Code	Description
071	Haralson
072	Harris
073	Hart
074	Heard
075	Henry
076	Houston
077	Irwin
078	Jackson
079	Jasper
080	Jeff Davis
081	Jefferson
082	Jenkins
083	Johnson
084	Jones
085	Lamar
086	Lanier
087	Laurens
088	Lee
089	Liberty
090	Lincoln
091	Long
092	Lowndes
093	Lumpkin
094	Macon
095	Madison
096	Marion
097	McDuffie
098	McIntosh
099	Meriwether
100	Miller
101	Mitchell
102	Monroe
103	Montgomery
104	Morgan
105	Murray
106	Muscogee
107	Newton
108	Oconee
109	Oglethorpe
110	Paulding
111	Peach
112	Pickens
113	Pierce

Code	Description
114	Pike
115	Polk
116	Pulaski
117	Putnam
118	Quitman
119	Rabun
120	Randolph
121	Richmond
122	Rockdale
123	Schley
124	Screven
125	Seminole
126	Spalding
127	Stephens
128	Stewart
129	Sumter
130	Talbot
131	Taliaferro
132	Tattnall
133	Taylor
134	Telfair
135	Terrell
136	Thomas
137	Tift
138	Toombs
139	Towns
140	Treutlen
141	Troup
142	Turner
143	Twiggs
144	Union
145	Upson
146	Walker
147	Walton
148	Ware
149	Warren
150	Washington
151	Wayne
152	Webster
153	Wheeler
154	White
155	Whitfield
156	Wilcox

Code	Description
157	Wilkes
158	Wilkinson
159	Worth
888	Out-Of-Country
999	Out-Of-State

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_CNTY_CODE
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	County of Origin
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCNTY

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.COUNTY_ORIGIN_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S109

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Business Practices section.
		Removed edit County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 if State of Legal Residency at Time of Matriculation is not GA.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Credit Hours Attempted STE021

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE021

Description

The sum of the course credit hours attempted during the current term; it includes all hours for which the student was registered at the end of official registration. Includes institutional credit hours.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Include institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support, Regents' Test remediation courses).

If a student enrolls in a course, but later withdraws from the course after the end of the official registration and drop/add period, count the hours for that course for this student in this field. Cumulative GPA is not based on this field.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTE269 Description: Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours Attempted are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRTGPA Column: SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I' GUI Name: SHATERM GUI Label: Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > Attempted Hours, Institutional SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_TERM_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	S303

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 2 to 6.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19992		In Fall 1998, "quarter" changed to "semester."
19984		Before Spring 1998, the title was "Quarter Credit Hours Enrolled". Before institutions implemented Banner, fractional hours were rounded rather than truncated.

Credit Hours Earned — STE022

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE022
Description	The sum of course credit hours earned during the current term.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices	Includes institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regent's Test remediation courses).

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity / Code / Description Error / VSTE100 / Institutional Term Hours Earned cannot hold negative values. Error / VSTE268 / Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRTGPA Column: SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I' GUI Name: SHATERM GUI Label: Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > Earned Hours, Institutional SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_TERM_HRS_EARNED
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 / CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM / CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred STE023

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE023
Description	The number of college-level credit hours earned at the current institution, plus total number of college-level credit hours accepted from transfer colleges. Excludes institutional credit hours such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term, Annual, Monthly, Other Following / Mid-term: Y
Business Practices	Exclude institutional credit hours. Round to the nearest hundredth hour The portion dealing with transfer credit will reflect only those hours (earned at all previous institutions) which have been accepted as college-level credit at the current institution.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE257	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned Transfer cannot hold negative values.
	VSTE272	Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Earned Hours, Overall
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED_TRANSFER

Legacy Element ID: S417

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 5.

Cum Transfer GPA STE024

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE024

Description: The cumulative transfer GPA is based on transferable credit hours from postsecondary institutions previously attended. T he result obtained by dividing the total number of transferable credit hours attempted at all postsecondary institutions p reviously attended into the total number of quality points earned in these courses at all previous institutions. Excludes in stitutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses) and vocational course hours.

Data Type: N

Length: 12

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices: Linked to Prior College Attended--Transfer College and Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted, Undergraduates.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE101	Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE102	Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates must not be null if Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned is not null.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE103	If Admit Type is TR,TL,TP or NT, the Cumulative Transfer GPA must not be null for undergraduate students matriculating during or after Summer 2002.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS divided by SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Current Standing tab > GPA, Transfer
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_GPA

Legacy Element ID: S209

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031	Aug 10, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Edit VSTE103 was turned off due to the timing of collection for Cum Transfer GPA. The validation cannot be enforced since it is picked up the the following term unlike the other elements.
19981		Before summer 1997, this element was the result obtained by dividing the total number of credit hours attempted at the previous transfer college into the total number of quality points earned at that institution.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE101 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Cum Transfer Hours Accepted STE025

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE025

Description: The cumulative credit hours earned and accepted in transfer from all postsecondary institutions previously attended. Exc ludes institutional credit hours, courses with grades of D and F that do not transfer, and vocational courses.

Data Type: N

Length: 6

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

Must be blank for Graduate and First Professional students (see Student Level) and for non-transfer students.

Linked to Prior Colleges Attended--Transfer College and to Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates.

Grades of D or F that do not transfer are not included in calculation of this element.

000.00 means that a student is a transfer with attempted GPA transfer hours but no earned transfer hours.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE104	Cum Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.
	VSTE105	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates cannot be null if Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates is not null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Earned Hours, Transfer
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID

S208

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19981		Before Summer 1997, this element reflected the total number of credit hours earned at the transfer college (see S207).
19994		In Spring 1999, statement "undergraduate students whose transfer credits will be recorded after a probationary period must have transfer hours coded 000--a blank field will be in error" was removed.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

Georgia Testing Identification Code STE027

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE027

Description	The Georgia Testing Identification code is an identification number that is designed to follow Georgia public education students from kindergarten through college.
Data Type	N
Length	10
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	ZORGTID
Column	ZORGTID_ID
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	Georgia Testing ID tab > GTID
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20092 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.GEORGIA_TESTING_ID
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.

Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution STE028

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE028
Description	Enter highest prior degree for graduate and professional students. This is generally the degree upon which the admission decision was based.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	This field applies to all graduate and professional students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).

Degree information must be recorded for degrees of bachelors or higher only.

If a student has two degrees at the same level, choose the most recent degree.

Professional degrees are terminal degrees in law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy (Pharm. D.), veterinary medicine, and theology.

Degree Type must be translated on SOAXREF. The cross-reference label - RGTDEGC (Regents Degree) must be entered on STVXLBL.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE110	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is GS or PR, then Degree Type at Previous Institution must be B, M, E, D, P or null.
	VSTE111	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then Degree Type at Previous Institution cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR and Student Type is G, Y, P, L, I.
	VSTE266	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then Degree Type at Previous Institution cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS and Student Type is G, Y, P, L, I.

Valid Values

Code	Description
B	Bachelors
D	Doctorate
E	Education Specialist
M	Masters
P	Professional
U	Undefined

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORDEGR
Column	SORDEGR_DEGC_CODE
GUI Name	SOAPCOL
GUI Label	Degree
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDEGC

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.PREVIOUS_DEGREE_TYPE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S207A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree STE029

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE029
Description	The institution that awarded the degree on which the admissions decision was based.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field applies to all graduate and professional students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031). This element should be blank when Student Level Code is 60 or greater.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE112	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree must be a valid FICE code or null.
	VSTE113	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.
	VSTE267	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSBGI | SORDEGR
Column	STVSBGI_FICE where STVSBGI_CODE = SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE, or SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE if STVSBGI_FICE is null.
GUI Name	STVSBGI | SOAPCOL
GUI Label	STVSBGI > FICE or SOAPCOL > Prior College
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.PREVIOUS_DEGREE_INST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S207B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Corrected data element source fields. Removed unrelated Business Practice entries.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

High School Code STE030

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE030
Description	Code identifying the high school that a student currently attends or last attended
Data Type	A/N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions have two options: use the correct code in Banner or translate the code using the FICE and High School Code Translation System.

Refer to the most current edition of School Code List (published annually by The College Entrance Examination Board).

Beginning Summer 2002, use a valid high school code for an out-of-state high school. These will be posted on a USG Web site.

Temporary codes will be assigned for: Georgia high schools without a CEEB code; Georgia high schools which no longer exist and do not have a CEEB code; out-of-state high schools without a CEEB code; and for international high schools without a CEEB code.

Use NNNNNN for a student who never attended a high school.

Beginning Summer 2002, institutions are required to verify new and unfamiliar high codes against the FICE and High School Code Translation System to ensure the most current high school codes are reported.

This field may be blank for transfers, graduate, and professional students.

For documentation on the FICE and High School Code Translation System, go to https://www.usg.edu/edma/data_collections/fice_high_school_application

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE114	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application) or in (777777, 888888, 999999, 119999, 555555, HS4444) or null.
	VSTE115	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Graduation Year is not null.
	VSTE117	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application), NNNNNN, or null.
	VSTE118	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is 'FR' (Traditional Freshman), then High School Code cannot be null
	VSTE119	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is CP, 'TP, GE, CT, SP, EA.
	VSTE277	High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE116	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If Transfer College is not null and Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates is less than 30, then High School Code cannot be null. If matriculation year - high school year is less than 6

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORHSCH
Column	SORHSCH_SBGI_CODE
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	High School Details tab > High School
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: HIGH_SCHOOL.COLLEGE_BOARD_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S202

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.
20031		The following codes were used for missing data prior to Summer 2002. 777777 For auditors for whom institution has waived requirement of high school diploma. 888888 For GED students. 999999 For students from out-of-state high schools. 119999 For students from Georgia high schools which no longer exist. 555555 For students from Georgia high schools without a College Board code. HS4444 For home school students, including those who have taken the GED. This code was added in Summer 1997.
20222	Nov 11, 2021 12:00:00 AM	In Academic Term 20222, the business practice was updated to remove the following statement. "If an institution maintains the correct codes on the Source/Background Institution Code Validation Form (STVSBGI) in Banner, then the institution does not need to translate codes. However, if an institution does not use USO standardized codes in Banner, then it must translate its codes with this system." The following URL was also added to replace a broken URL: https://www.usg.edu/data_services/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

High School Diploma or Equivalency Type STE031

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE031

Description: A code indicating the type of high school diploma received whether the student graduated from a high school or used an alternate way of completing high school.

Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field may be blank for transfer students, auditors, transients, unclassified undergraduates, post baccalaureate students, and graduate and professional students.

This field must be blank for joint enrollment students.

Use code 'CP' for Georgia students who have both a college prep and a tech/career diploma (referred to as a 'dual seal' diploma). 'CP' may be used for students from both public and private high schools.

This field applies to all undergraduates whose matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE120	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then Valid values: 'CP', TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS', 'EA', 'NG', 'IB' or null.
	VSTE121	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS' or 'IB', High School Grad Year cannot be null.
	VSTE122	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If HS Diploma or Equivalency type is NG, then admit type must be FP
	VSTE123	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FP, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, NF, TN, or RE.
	VSTE124	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FR, FP, FL, NF, CA, CN, CC, AU, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, ND, TN, or RE.

Valid Values

Code	Description
CP	College Prep Diploma
CT	Georgia Certificate
EA	Early Admit
GD	General Equiv Diploma
GE	General Diploma
HS	Home School
IB	International Bac Diploma
NG	Not a High School Grad
SP	Georgia Special Ed
TP	Tech Career Prep Diploma

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORHSCH
Column	SORHSCH_DPLM_CODE

GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	High School Details tab > Diploma
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDPLM

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.HS_DIPLOMA_TYPE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S202A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Removed duplicate Business Practice text.
		Added new code IB
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.

High School Graduation Year STE032

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE032
Description	The calendar year the student received a high school diploma or its equivalent.
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows

If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later

For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows:

For GED students, use the year the student would have graduated from high school.

For joint enrollment and early admission students, use the anticipated date of graduation.

If date of high school graduation is unknown for students who have been out of high school more than five years, estimate a date.

For home school students, use the year of home school completion.

Use year of high school graduation for high school graduates (for example, 1998 should be recorded as 1998).

This field should be blank for graduate and professional students. It may be blank for transfer students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE126	If High School Graduation Year is not blank, it must be 19## or 20##, where # is between 0 and 9.
	VSTE127	If Student Type is ''F'' New Freshman and admit type is not ''FD,'' then High School Graduation Year cannot be null
	VSTE128	For all students that are not transfer, displaced, graduate or professional students , High School Graduation Year cannot be null if matriculation year and term is 20031 or greater
	VSTE129	If Student Level is 10, 20, 30, or 40 and a Transfer College is not present, then High School Graduation Year cannot be null. Exclude admit type is CC, FD, TD, RE, PB, TR, TN and ND.
	VSTE130	High school graduation year must exist when a high school grade point average exists
	VSTE131	High school graduation year must be numeric (YYYY) if it is not null
	VSTE132	High school graduation year cannot be greater than the current year unless Student Level is 11
	VSTE281	If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORHSCH
Column	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	High School Details tab > Graduation Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT.HS_GRADUATION_YEAR

Legacy Element ID

S201

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19983		Before Winter 1998, the year the GED test was taken was recorded for GED students. 10. Before Fall 1998, the last two digits of the year were used.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.
20164		If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later

College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA STE033

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE033

Description

The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions into the total n umber of college-level quality points earned.

Data Type

N

Length

12

Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices	This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE. If the College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA is null and the Historical Snapshot Indicator is 'Y', then the Most Recent Checkpoint GPA will be collected.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE133	Cum HOPE GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 or null.
	VSTE134	Cum HOPE GPA cannot be null if Cum HOPE Hours Attempted is not null.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRHPZL
Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CALC_GPA; ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CKPT_GPA
GUI Name	ZHAHPZL
GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL GPA; STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL CKPT GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_GPA
Legacy Element ID	S305C
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE133 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: In Validation Rules, corrected the spelling of "Hope" to "HOPE".
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Modified the Business Practice and Data Source.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from HOPE GPA to College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA.

HOPE Hours Attempted STE034

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE034
Description	The number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices: This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE135	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.
	VSTE136	Cum HOPE Hours cannot hold negative values.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRPHPZL
Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_TOTAL_ATMP_HOURS
GUI Name	ZHAHPZL
GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL Attempted Hrs
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20022
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_HRS

Legacy Element ID: S305D

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: In Validation Rules, corrected the spelling of "Hope" to "HOPE".
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA STE035

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE035
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate

	the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes in stitutional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. For fractional credit hours, truncate to nearest one-hundredth. Exclude institutional credit and transfer credit. THIS FIELD SHOULD NOT BE USED TO MAKE COMPARISONS ACROSS THE SYSTEM.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE137	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if Institutional Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.
	VSTE139	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values
	VSTE270	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE140	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted must be greater than or equal to Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRLGPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Hours Attempted, Institutional
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	S304B
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002 the element size changed from 3 to 6.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20131	Aug 8, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Modified Validation VSTE137 to edit for inst cum gpa's above 0 instead of validating 0 gpa's. This was due to learning support courses not giving credit to the gpa of the student, but giving attempted hours.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA STE036

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE036
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes institutional credit hours attempted and transfer credit hours attempted. This field uses a consistent definition of hours attempted across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This may not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not equivalent to HOPE hours attempted.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate.

Do not include institutional hours (such as learning support hours).

Do not include hours attempted for courses where grade is I, IP, Pass/Fail and W.

Do not include transfer hours.

Include all hours counted toward "Regents" GPA.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE142	USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.
	VSTE143	USG Cumulative Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.
	VSTE274	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Attempted Hours
SOAXREF	

Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	S304

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19984		In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.
20012		In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.
20031	Aug 8, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Modified Validation VSTE142 to edit for usg cum gpa's above 0 instead of validating 0 gpa's. This was due to learning support courses not giving credit to the gpa of the student, but giving attempted hours.
20022		Before Fall 2001, this field was entitled Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted (Your Institution), S304.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 5 to 6.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned STE037

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE037
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This is called 'Regents GPA Hours Earned' by Banner institutions. Excludes institutional credits (such as learning support) and transfer credit hours.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE260	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.
	VSTE271	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'

GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Earned Hours, Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: (None) End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19984		In Spring 1998, 'college-level' was dropped from the definition of credit hours. Before Banner implementation, fractional hours were rounded rather than truncated.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned STE038

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE038

Description: The number of credit hours earned at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes institutional credit hours earned and transfer credit hours earned. This field uses a consistent definition of hours earned across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This may not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not equivalent to HOPE hours earned.

Data Type: N

Length: 6

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

Do not include advanced standing hours (AP, CLEP, and IB).

For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. Exclude institutional and transfer credit hours. As of Summer 2002, this field does not include advanced standing hours.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE144	USG Cumulative Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.
	VSTE275	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE145	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is not null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPA Tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Earned Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID

S305

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.

Institutional Cumulative GPA STE039

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE039

Description

The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition varies across the System, and it reflects varying institutional repeat policies.

Data Type

N

Length

12

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

This GPA is based on the hours reported in Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted.

This GPA appears on the student's transcript.

Grades that do not have quality points (e.g. S/U or P/F grades) should not be included in the institutional cumulative GPA. To exclude these grades the count in the GPA box on SHAGRDE should be left blank.

For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.

Exclude institutional credit (such as learning support).

	'0.00 is not equal to leaving the field null.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity / Code / Description Error / VSTE146 / Institutional Cumulative GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia) VSTE147 / Institutional Cumulative GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.30 (if not null). (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia) VSTE148 / Institutional Cumulative GPA cannot be the same value for all records. VSTE149 / Institutional Cumulative GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA is greater than 0. VSTE273 / Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRLGPA Column: SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I' GUI Name: SHATERM GUI Label: GPA, Institution SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_GPA
Legacy Element ID	S306B
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM / CHANGE_DATE / CHANGE_NOTES 20031 / / In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4. 20184 / Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM / For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12 20214 / Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM / Corrected data element source fields 20191 / Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM / VSTE146 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191. 20191 / Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM / VSTE147 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

USG Cumulative GPA — STE040

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE040
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition is common across the System, and i

	t is not affected by varying institutional procedures for how to count repeated courses.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices	Corresponds to the hours reported in USG Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA USG Standard. Do not include institutional credit or transfer credit. For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate. Leave blank for a student who has received all S/U or P/F grades. If GPA is missing, leave field blank; do not use 0.00.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE261	USG Cumulative GPA must not be null if USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA greater than 0.
	VSTE262	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null. (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia)
	VSTE263	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.30 if it is not null. (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia)
	VSTE276	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	ZHRRLGA
Column	ZHRRLGA_GPA
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_GPA
Legacy Element ID	S306

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Mar 16, 2018	VSTE262 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	12:00:00 AM	the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE263 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.

Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English STE042

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE042
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in Learning Support courses for English 1101.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank.

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.
https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769
The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in English 0999.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE150	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Program Enrollment Indicator - English must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.
	VSTE151	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English cannot be null.
	VSTE152	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be Y.
	VSTE306	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must not be null.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE307	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement- English is S or I then the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment - English must be Y, N, or C.
	VSTE308	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator- English must be X.
	VSTE309	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be a valid value.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE154	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Writing or CPE English.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement
U	No requirements in this area
X	Exempt from Learning Support
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_ENGLISH_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S419

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE306, VSTE307, VSTE308, and VSTE309. These business rules were updated: VSTE150, VSTE151, and VSTE152.

Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 STE043

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE043

Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1111 at time of first matriculation.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in Math 0997, 0998, or 0999, 1001, or 1011.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank

This code must be submitted for students who do not return, if applicable

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.
https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE155	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.
	VSTE156	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S or I and the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math cannot be null.
	VSTE157	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y.
	VSTE310	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.
	VSTE311	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is S, or I then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y, N, or C.
	VSTE312	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be X.
	VSTE313	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE158	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted

Severity	Code	Description
		for COMPASS Algebra or CPE Math.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement
U	No requirements in this area
X	Exempt from Learning Support
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_MATH_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S421

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this element was renamed from Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Mathematics to Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1. This data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE310, VSTE311, VSTE312, and VSTE313. These business rules were updated: VSTE155, and VSTE157.
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Business rule VSTE156 was updated to specify matriculation term and was changed from Known Issue to Error.

Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading STE044

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE044

Description

An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in learning support courses in the area of reading.

Data Type

A

Length

1

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices

Status Code S - Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, C, or D

Status Code I - Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, C, or D

Status Code V- Enrollment Indicator must be Y

Status Code Blank - Enrollment Indicator must be Blank

This code must be submitted for students who do not return, if applicable.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE159	Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -Reading must be C, N, Y, D, X, or Null.
	VSTE161	If the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -Reading must be Y.
	VSTE162	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Reading or CPE Reading.
Known Issue	VSTE160	If the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator cannot be null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement
U	No requirements in this area
X	Exempt from Learning Support
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: 20201

Old DW Reference

USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_READING_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S423

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated the edits VSTE159,VSTE160,VSTE161.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English STE045

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE045
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the English Learning Support requirements.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	YYYYMMDD

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Reported in term following exit based on institution having run Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT). The ADC extraction will automatically populate the Date of Completion based on the date the completion status was changed. Reported for all students, if applicable.

Learning Support completion information, including date of completion, will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE163	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C then LS Program Date of Completion-English cannot be null.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE165	If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT.LS_ENGLISH_COMPLETION_DATE

Legacy Element ID	S407

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, the business practices section was updated to reference ZORLSXT.

Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math STE046

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE046
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the mathematics Learning Support requirements.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	YYYYMMDD

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Reported in term following exit based on institution having run Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT). The ADC extraction will automatically populate the Date of Completion based on the date the completion status was changed. Reported for all students, if applicable.

Learning Support completion information, including date of completion, will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE166	If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Math cannot be null.
	VSTE167	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 or Math 2 is C, then Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math cannot be null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.LS_MATH_COMPLETION_DATE
Legacy Element ID	S409

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, the following business rule was edited: VSTE167.
20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.

Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading STE047

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE047
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the Reading Learning Support requirements.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	YYYYMMDD

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: Reported in term following exit. Reported for all students, if applicable.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE169	If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Reading is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Reading cannot be null.
	VSTE171	If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Reading or CPE Reading.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP

GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: 20201
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.LS_READING_COMPLETION_DATE
Legacy Element ID	S408

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated edit VSTE169. Updated value length to 6 and format to YYYYMMDD. Set Effective Term End to 20201.
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English STE048

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE048
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for English 1101 at time of first matriculation.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Prior to Fall 2019: If a student has a System or institutional requirement, this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator - English would denote the student's progress in meeting exit requirements.

The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support. Students volunteering for Learning Support should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.

Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support Requirement System and Institution indicators will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP). The ADC extraction will automatically denote students as Volunteers if they do not have a System or Institution requirement but are enrolled in English 0999.

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.

https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE172	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be S, I, V, X, or null.
	VSTE173	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be null.
	VSTE297	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must not be null.
	VSTE298	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be X.
	VSTE299	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be a valid value.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE174	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.

Valid Values

Code	Description
I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements
S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements
U	No requirement in this area
V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses
X	Exempt from Learning Support

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS | SFRSTCR | SHRTCKG
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN
GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_ENGLISH_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S418

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U was removed from the valid values. These business rules were added - VSTE297, VSTE298, and VSTE299. These business rules were updated - VSTE172, VSTE173.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19984		In Spring 1998, COMPASS was added as equivalent to CPE.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 STE049

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE049
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1111 at time of first matriculation.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Prior to Fall 2019: If a student has a System or Institutional requirement, this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.

The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support for MATH 1111. A student volunteering for Learning Support MATH 1111 should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.

Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support Requirement System and Institution indicators will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP). The ADC extraction will automatically denote students as Volunteers if they do not have a System or Institution requirement but are enrolled in Math 0997, 0998, or 0999.

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.
https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769
Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE175	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - MATH must be S, I, V, X, or null.
	VSTE176	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - MATH is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - MATH must be null.
	VSTE300	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE301	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.
	VSTE302	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must be X.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE177	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Algebra or CPE Math.

Valid Values

Code	Description
I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements
S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements
U	No requirement in this area
V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses
X	Exempt from Learning Support

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS | SFRSTCR | SHRTCKG
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN
GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_MATH_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S420

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this element was renamed from Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Mathematics to Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1. This data element description was edited. U was removed from the valid values. These business rules were added - VSTE300, VSTE301, and VSTE302. These business rules were updated - VSTE175, VSTE176.
19994		In Spring 1999, the word 'COMPASS' as equivalent to CPE was added.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading STE050

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE050
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements in the area of reading at time o f first matriculation.
Data Type	A

Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

If a student has a System or institutional requirement this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.

The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support. Student volunteering for Learning Support should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE178	Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading must be S, I, V, X, or null.
	VSTE180	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Reading or CPE Reading.
Known Issue	VSTE179	If the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -- Reading is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading must be null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements
S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements
U	No requirement in this area
V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses
X	Exempt from Learning Support

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS | SFRSTCR | SHRTCKG
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN
GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 19944
End: 20201

Old DW Reference: USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_READING_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S422

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated the edits VSTE178, VSTE179. Set Effective Term End to 20201

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19994		In Spring 1999, Compass was added.
19992		Prior to Fall 1998 the word quarter was used.

Matriculation Year and Term STE051

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE051
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student first enrolled at the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This code must change when a student changes from an undergraduate to graduate or professional level.

This code must be changed when a joint enrolled or transient student becomes an undergraduate student for the first time. For example, for a student who first enrolled as a freshman in Fall Semester 2000 (coded as 20012), graduated with a baccalaureate degree in 2005, and then enrolled as a graduate student in Fall Term 2005, use a new code for the record on that student in the Fall 2005 report.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE181	Matriculation Year and Term must not be NULL.
	VSTE182	Matriculation Year and Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.
	VSTE183	Matriculation Year must be greater than 1900.
	VSTE184	Before Summer 1998, 1, 2, 3, and 4 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Term.
	VSTE185	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (Summer 1998 forward).
	VSTE186	After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.
	VSTE331	Matriculation Year and Term must be a valid academic term.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Matriculation on 'Learner' tab
SOAXREF Translation	RGTTERM

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.MATRICULATION_TERM
Legacy Element ID	S110

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_MATRIC to SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC. Edited the GUI Label. Added SOAXREF Translation Code RGTTERM.
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872. Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters. Before Spring 1999, the title was Matriculation Date. GIT used Code 3 through 1998 to indicate Winter Quarter.
20232	Nov 23, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSTE331.

Name of Student - Last Name

STE052

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE052
Description	The legal last name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE187	Last Name cannot be null.
	VSTE188	Last Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Last Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_FIRST_NAME
Legacy Element ID	S112
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - First Name

STE053

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE053
Description	The legal first name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE189	First Name cannot be null.
	VSTE190	First Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	First Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_LAST_NAME
Legacy Element ID	S112

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Middle Name STE054

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE054
Description	The legal middle name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	60
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE191	Middle Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRIDEN
Column	SPRIDEN_MI
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Middle Name
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_MIDDLE_NAME

Legacy Element ID: S112

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Suffix

STE055

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE055
Description	The legal suffix name of the student.
Data Type	A
Length	20
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE192	Name Suffix must contain alpha data (non-numeric).

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Suffix
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_NAME_SUFFIX

Legacy Element ID: S112

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Street 1

STE056

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE056
Description	The permanent address of the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE193	Street 1 cannot be null if Nation is US.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms

Start: 20012
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS1

Legacy Element ID

S460

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Street 2 STE057

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE057

Description

The permanent address of the student

Data Type

A/N

Length

75

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE195	Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2 GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: Street Line 2 on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS2
Legacy Element ID	S460

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Street 3 STE058

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE058
Description	The permanent address of the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3 GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: Street Line 3 on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS3

Legacy Element ID	S460
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - City STE059

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE059
Description	The permanent address of the student
Data Type	A
Length	50
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE196	City cannot be null if Nation is US.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_CITY
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	City on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_CITY
Legacy Element ID	S460
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - State STE060

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE060
Description	The permanent address of the student

Data Type	A
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE198	If Country code is US or null, then state must be a valid code if it is not null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan

Code	Description
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_STATE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S460
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Zip STE061

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE061
Description	The permanent address of the student
Data Type	N
Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE199	Zip Code cannot be null if Nation is US.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_ZIP
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_POSTAL_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S460
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Nation STE062

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE062
Description	The permanent address of the student
Data Type	A
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The permanent address of the student. The address type is RGTADDR on GTVSDAX.

Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE200	If country is not null it must be a valid code.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Nation on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN

Effective Terms

Start: 20012
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_COUNTRY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S460

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20162		Updated business practice link

Race STE064

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE064
Description	The race group or groups with which a person identifies or having origins as identified below. A person may choose one or more race groups.

Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The question from which race is derived should present the categories of race in order of numerical frequency in the Georgia population, rather than alphabetically, in the following order: White, Black or African-American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Federal research has found that following alphabetical order in the question categories results in substantial over reporting of the category "American Indian or Alaska Native".

This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text for this category: American Indian (instead of American Indian or Alaska Native); Black (instead of Black or African American); and Pacific Islander (instead of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander).

If more than one race code is entered in the Race block, the student will be reported in categories such as Two or more races,Three or more races, etc., or the category name will consist of the combination of races involved such as Asian and Black or African American.

Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE207	Asian race indicator must be Y or N.
	VSTE208	Black race indicator must be Y or N.
	VSTE209	Native race indicator must be Y or N.
	VSTE210	Pacific race indicator must be Y or N.
	VSTE211	White race indicator must be Y or N.
	VSTE212	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N
	VSTE213	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	GORPRAC
Column	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Race
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

RACE.RACE_CODE

Legacy Element ID	Derived from S103
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/Undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Ethnicity STE065

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE065
Description	Ethnicity is a code describing whether or not a student is Hispanic or Latino. A Hispanic or Latino individual is one who is of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Ethni city refers to the heritage, nationality, lineage, or country with which a person identifies. People who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino may be of any race.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

On documents such as applications for admission, the ethnicity question should only include two options: Hispanic or Latino or Not Hispanic or Latino. Unknown should not be a response option.

This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text: Hispanic (instead of Hispanic or Latino). A student should have a value on both the Ethnicity element and the Race element. For some reports, combinations of race and ethnicity will be reported (for example: white, non-Hispanic; black, Hispanic; etc.)

Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE214	Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
0	Unknown
1	Not Hispanic or Latino
2	Hispanic or Latino

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPBPERS Column: SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE GUI Name: SPAPERS GUI Label: New Ethnicity SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.NEW_ETHNICITY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	Derived from S103

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of the Race/Ethnicity data element. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay STE066

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE066
Description	Indicator of whether the student has taken and passed the essay part of the Regents' Test.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Effective Summer 2008, students who have ACT scores from a national administration of the ACT at the following levels may be classified as meeting the Regents' Skills Requirement in writing.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE215	The Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay must be equal to C, P, F, M, S, D, A, B, W, T, X, Y, Z, R,

Severity	Code	Description
		J, K or blank.

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 3 on the College Board AP examination in English Literature and Composition or English Language and Composition
B	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 4 on the higher-level International Baccalaureate English examination
D	Indicates the student holds a baccalaureate or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and thus is not required to complete the Regents' Test in order to receive a degree from a University System institution.
F	Failed essay
J	Indicates the student earned a score of at least 24 on the ACT Combined English/Writing exam
K	Indicates the student earned a score of at least 22 on the ACT Combined English/Writing for students who also earned an ACT Reading score of at least 23.
M	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student whose native language is not English
P	Passed Essay
R	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 500 on the SAT Reasoning, Writing Section as well as a score of at least 510 on the SAT Reasoning, Critical Reading Section. (Must be a score from a national test administration).
S	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student with a visual, hearing, or motor impairment
T	Student has transcript from USG institution indicating Regents' Test Essay requirement has been satisfied
U	Exam not taken
W	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 650 on the SAT II English Writing test
X	Student has met the requirement with a minimum score SAT I Verbal or ACT in combination with minimum grades in English 1101
Y	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 560 on the SAT Reasoning, Writing Section Test. (Must be a score from a national test administration.)
Z	Institutional Exemption

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRGT

Effective Terms

Start: 19854
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

USG_REGENTS_REQUIREMENTS.REGENTS_REQ_ESSAY_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S415A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20084		Feb 2008 S and Y were added as valid codes.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20022		In Fall 2001, B, R, and E were removed from valid codes. Element S415 became 415A and 415B. In Summer 2003, A, B, W, and T were added as valid codes. Effective January 2005, the code X was added.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20091		September 2008 R, J and K were added as valid codes.

Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading STE067

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE067
Description	Indicator of whether the student has taken and passed the reading part of the Regents' Test.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE216	The Regents Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading must be one of the following codes C, P, F, M, S, D, V, T, or blank.

Valid Values

Code	Description
D	Indicates the student holds a baccalaureate or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and thus is not required to complete the Regents' Test in order to receive a degree from a University System institution
F	Failed reading
M	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student whose native language is not English
P	Passed reading
S	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student with a visual, hearing, or motor impairment
T	Student has transcript from USG institution indicating Regents' Test Reading requirement has been satisfied
U	Exam not taken
V	Student has met the requirement with an SAT Verbal score of at least 510 or an ACT Reading score of at least 23. Must be a score from a national test
Z	Institutional Exemption

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRGT

Effective Terms

Start: 19854
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	USG_REGENTS_REQUIREMENTS.REGENTS_REQ_READING_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S415B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20041		415A and 415B. In Summer 2003, V and T were added as valid codes. Effective January 2005, students who earn certain minimum scores on a national administration of the SAT I Verbal or ACT English exams and also earn at least a B in English 1101 may be considered to have met the Regents' Writing Skill requirement. Scores received on institutional administrations of the exams may not be used to exempt the Regents' Test.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Residency Code STE069

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE069
Description	This field indicates whether residency is in state, out of state or out of country.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE217	Residency Code must be a valid value.

Valid Values

Code	Description
I	In State
O	Out of State
Z	Out of Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVRESD
Column	STVRESD_IN_STATE_IND
GUI Name	STVRESD / SGASTDN
GUI Label	In state indicator on STVRESD for corresponding Residence on SGASTDN
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20081
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_RESIDENCY_CODE
Legacy Element ID	Combined with Fee class to make S308

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20251	Jul 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated the element Description, added valid value 'Z' for Out of Country and edited validation VSTE217.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20081		S308 had dual meaning in legacy and was retired when ADM was implemented in Summer 2007. The waivers and payment data are now stored in FEE CLASSIFICATION CODE and in-state/out of state indicators are stored RESIDENCY CODE.
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	The data source was updated for clarification.

Gender Code STE071

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE071
Description	One alphabetic character designating the student's gender.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE218	Gender Code must be M or F.
	VSTE219	Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term

Valid Values

Code	Description
F	Female
M	Male

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPBPERS
Column	SPBPERS_SEX
GUI Name	SPAPERS
GUI Label	Gender
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.SEX_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S102
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

State of Current Legal Residence STE072

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE072
Description	For current term, the state in which the student is legally domiciled for tuition purposes.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	This field may differ from State of Residence at Matriculation (generally collected at time of application).
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE220	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A. (Excluding AA, AE, AP state codes)

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia

Code	Description
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington

Code	Description
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	State of Residence
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_RESIDENCE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S307

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
19992		In Fall 1998, 'quarter' changed to 'semester'.
19984		In Spring 1998, the definition was changed to include 'for the current term' and 'for tuition purposes', and the note was deleted specifying that this element would equal State of Legal Residence at Matriculation in the term of matriculation.

State of Origin STE073

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE073

Description

The state of legal residence at the time of first matriculation to the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.

Data Type

A

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For most students, this information is collected at time of application and is not later updated. This field is used to record the student's state of origin. It is not used to provide data on residency for fee-paying purposes. (Use State of Current Legal Residence for that purpose). State code 'ZZ' can be used for International Students. ZZ = Foreign Student not State (international).

This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different general level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE221	State of Origin must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A.
	VSTE222	The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands

Code	Description
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	ZOBRESI
Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN
GUI Name	ZOARESI
GUI Label	State of Origin
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_ORIGIN_CODE

Legacy Element ID	S108
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19994		Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Student Attribute Code STE074

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE074
Description	A code used to identify a specific group of student.
Data Type	A/N
Length	10
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The student attribute codes associated with the student`s most current accepted application

The ## in the GTP code must be replaced with the last two digits of the year. Example: FA07

The University College code is only valid for institutions participating in the program.

TEDU - Teacher education programs. Indicates that the student has met all the necessary requirements for admission and is enrolled in a teacher education program leading to certification.

REPP - Regents Engineering Pathways program. Indicates that a student participates in the Regents Engineering Pathways program.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE223	UCOL attribute can only be submitted by Savannah State, Augusta State, Columbus State, and Georgia Southern University.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE224	If student is submitted with the UCOL attribute then student level must be 30 or below.

Valid Values

ADMISSIONS - FIRST GENERATION

Code	Description
P1AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Associate's degree
P1BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Baccalaureate degree
P1CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Certificate, less Assoc
P1DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Doctoral/Professional deg
P1HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 High sch diploma or equiv

Code	Description
P1LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Less than high school
P1MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Master's degree
P1SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Some college, no award
P1UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Unknown
P2AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Associate's degree
P2BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Baccalaureate degree
P2CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Certificate, less Assoc
P2DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Doctoral/Professional deg
P2HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 High sch diploma or equiv
P2LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Less than high school
P2MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Master's degree
P2SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Some college, no award
P2UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Unknown

ADMISSIONS - MILITARY

Code	Description
MAA	Military Active Army
MAC	Military Active Coast Guard
MAF	Military Active Air Force
MAM	Military Active Marine
MAN	Military Active Navy
MAS	Military Active Space Force
MG	Military National Guard
MR	Military Reservist
MV	Military Veteran
RAA	Dependent/Spouse Active Army
RAC	Dependent/Spouse Active Coast Guard
RAF	Dependent/Spouse Active Air Force
RAM	Dependent/Spouse Active Marine
RAN	Dependent/Spouse Active Navy
RAS	Dependent/Spouse Active Space Force
RG	Dependent/Spouse National Guard
RR	Dependent/Spouse Reservist
RV	Dependent/Spouse Veteran

ENROLLED - ENROLLED

Code	Description
FA06	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA07	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA08	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA09	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA10	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FT06	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT07	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT08	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students

Code	Description
FT09	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT10	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
GATE	(GPC) HS student taking remedial college classes but not graduated from HS
HURK	Hurricane Katrina
IF06	Student Health Insurance Program
IS07	Student Health Insurance Program
REPP	Regents Engineering Pathways Program
SP06	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP07	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP08	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP09	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP10	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
ST06	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST07	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST08	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST09	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST10	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
SU06	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU07	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU08	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU09	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU10	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
TEDU	Teacher Education
UCOL	University College Student
UT07	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
UT08	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
UT09	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
UT10	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGRSATT (SGVSATT) / SARAATT
Column	SGVSATT_ATTS_CODE / SARAATT_ATTS_CODE
GUI Name	SGASADD / SAAADMS
GUI Label	Attribute Code / Attribute
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTS

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STU_ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTE.STU_ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTE_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20192	Mar 15, 2018 12:00:00 AM	De-activated validation VSTE224. It was placed on students' records but was not removed after the students entered their sophomore year (student level 20 or higher), thus causing edit errors.
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added Enrolled attribute REPP for the Regents Engineering Pathways program. Corrected spelling errors in the description of Military Dependent/Spouse attributes. Updated the Business Practice and Data Source.
20162		Removed LKP table name to leave valid values blank
20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Activating UCOL Validation to Georgia Southern University.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Added Admissions-Military Attributes: MAS for Military Active Space Force and RAS for Dependent/Spouse Active Space Force

Student Eligibility Date STE075

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE075
Description	Initial date of the term's registration activity for the student.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFBETRM
Column	SFBETRM_ADD_DATE
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Status Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20084 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_ELIGIBILITY_REG_DATE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Student Enrollment Status Code STE076

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE076
Description	A code used to indicate the student's enrollment status.
Data Type	A
Length	10
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values

Code	Description
CO	Co-op (Cooperative Education Program)
HEADCNTN	Do Not Count as Enrolled
HEADCNTY	Count as Enrolled

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SFBETRM
Column	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE
GUI Name	SFAREGS
GUI Label	Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTESTS

Effective Terms
Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.ENROLLMENT_STATUS_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Student Level STE078

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE078
Description	A number indicating a student's standing and other characteristics (e.g. sophomore, joint enrollment, post-bac, and graduate).

Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 53 and 56 effective Fall 2010

Student Level codes 73 and 81 have been added for Post-Baccalaureate students who are seeking a graduate-level certificate. Student Level 73 aligns with Degree Level L, and Student Level 81 aligns with Degree Level R

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE228	Research Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, 76, 80, 81, and 90 only.
	VSTE229	Regional Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, and 76 only.
	VSTE230	State Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, and 76 only.
	VSTE231	State Colleges may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 56 only.
	VSTE233	If Student Level Number is 53 then Student Type must equal N.
	VSTE234	If Student Level Number is 53 then student can only have N or X degree level codes
	VSTE235	If Student Level Number is 56 then Student Type must equal B.
	VSTE236	If Student Level Number is 53 then Admit Type must equal ND, TR, TL, TP, TD, TN, NT.
	VSTE237	If Student Level Number is 56 then student cannot have N, X, D, H, L, R, M, S, or P degree level codes.
	VSTE238	If Student Level Number is 56 then student can only have degree level codes of A, B, C, E, G, V, or Z.
	VSTE239	If Student Level Number is 56 then Admit Type must be PB, TR, TL, TP, TD, TN, NT, or RE.
	VSTE278	Student Level Must be Present
	VSTE335	If Student Level Number is 73 then student must have a Degree Level Code of L on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.
	VSTE336	If Student Level Number is 81 then student must have a Degree Level Code of R on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.
	VSTE337	If Student Level Number is 60 then student must have a Degree Level Code of H, N, or X on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE232	Two-Year Colleges may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 56 only.

Valid Values

Code	Description
10	Freshman: Student who has earned 0 - 29 college semester credit hours.

Code	Description
11	Dual/Joint Enrollment: Student who is enrolled in college while enrolled in high school.
20	Sophomore: Student who has earned 30 - 59 college semester credit hours (for associate level colleges, this includes all students with 30 or more hours).
30	Junior: Student who has earned 60 - 89 college semester credit hours.
40	Senior: Student who has earned 90 or more college semester credit hours.
50	Unclassified Undergraduate - Transient: Special category of student taking one or more courses which he/she has permission to transfer.
51	Unclassified Undergraduate - Other: Student who has a bachelor's degree who is enrolled for credit at the undergraduate level but not pursuing another degree.
52	Auditor: Student admitted only to audit one or more classes.
53	Post-Baccalaureate non-degree seeking: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree , was readmitted to reporting institution and is not working toward a degree.
56	Post-Baccalaureate undergrad degree seeking: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree was readmitted to reporting institution and is working toward a degree
60	Post-Baccalaureate: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree who is taking first professional or graduate courses but who is not working toward a degree.
72	Graduate-Masters: Student pursuing an Master's degree
73	Post-Master's Certificate: Student who is seeking a Post-Master's certificate but who is not working toward a degree.
74	Graduate-Education Specialist: Student pursuing an Education Specialist degree
76	Graduate-Doctoral Degree: Student pursuing a doctoral degree (Ph.D or Ed.D.)
80	First Professional: Student enrolled in Veterinary Medicine, Law, Medicine, Dentistry, or Doctor of Pharmacy.
81	Post-First Professional Certificate: Student who is seeking a Post-First Professional certificate but who is not working toward a degree.
90	Medical, Dental, Veterinary Medicine Interns and Residents: Student enrolled as an intern or resident.

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGBSTDN | ZORSLVL
Column	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE and ZORSLVL_SLVL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN/ZOASLVL
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab - SGBSTDN / Regents' Level - ZOASLVL
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_LEVEL_NBR

Legacy Element ID

S301

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Student Degree Level Code F and include Student Level Codes 73 and 81.
19983		In Winter 1998, 'degree' in Code 51 was further specified to mean 'bachelor's degree. In Summer 1998, Code 05, vocational-technical student enrolled in vocational-technical programs under contract with the Georgia Department of Technical and Adult Education, was dropped. In Fall 1998, the equivalent number of SCHs was changed from QCHs: Code 10, 0-44 changed to 0-29; Code 20, 45-89 changed to 30-59 and 45 changed to 30; Code 30, 90-134 changed to 60-89; Code 40, 135 to 90. In Summer 2000, Code 81, for First Professional B student enrolled in Forest Resources, Pharmacy (at Bachelor's level), Journalism,

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
		or Social Work (beyond sophomore level), at University of Georgia only, was dropped.
20031		In Summer 2002, the student level "70 Graduate" was replaced with 72, 74, and 76.
20092		09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	Student Level Must be Present
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated description for valid value 11 Dual/Joint Enrollment
20102		10/2009 added Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 54 and 58

Student Level Indicator STE079

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE079
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This element requires translation regardless if the institution codes are identical to the valid values for this data element.

This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002(20031).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE240	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 2003-1, then Student Level Indicator valid codes: US, GS, or PR. Cannot be null.
	VSTE241	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 but less than 20112 and Student Level Indicator = US, then Student Type must be F,T,J,C,N,A,X, or B.
	VSTE242	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then If Student Level Indicator is US, then Student Type must be F,T,C,N,A,X,B, or D.
	VSTE243	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Level Indicator is GS, then Student Type must be G,Y,C,N,A,X, or B.
	VSTE244	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Level Indicator is PR, then Student Type must be P,L,I,C,N,A,X, or B.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE245	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.

Valid Values

Code	Description
GS	Graduate
NA	Not Applicable
PR	Professional
US	Undergraduate

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)
Column	SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSLVL

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL

Legacy Element ID

S300

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE to SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE. The Business Practices section was edited to remove the reference to SIRS. The GUI Name and GUI Label were corrected.

Student Type STE080

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE080

Description

A student's current enrollment status at this institution.

Data Type

A

Length

1

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE246	If matriculation date is between 20031 and 20111, then Student Type valid codes:

Severity	Code	Description
Error		F,T,G,P,J,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B.
	VSTE247	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B,D.
	VSTE249	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is G or Y then Student Level Indicator must be GS.
	VSTE250	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is P,L or I, then Student Level Indicator must be PR.
	VSTE251	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if Student Type is F, T, G, P, Y, or I, then Matriculation Year and Term must be the same as Reporting Year and Term. (Exclude UGA when (student level is 80 or 90) and (degree level code is P) and (major code is 51200100 or 01800100).
	VSTE252	If Student Type is C, the Matriculation Year and Term must be earlier than the current academic term. (Midterm only edit)
	VSTE254	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is D then Admit Type must be JE, EC, RA, RN, or DN.
	VSTE256	If Student Type is B, then Student Level must be 51, 56, or 60.
	VSTE342	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20162, then if Student Type is F or T, then Student Level Indicator must be US.
	VSTE343	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20162, then if Student Type is D, then Student level must be 11.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE248	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is F,T, or J then Student Level Indicator must be US.
	VSTE253	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is not Y,L, or C, and Student Level Indicator is GS or PR, a Transfer College must not be present.
	VSTE255	If Student Type is J or D, then Student level must be 11

Valid Values

Code	Description
A	Auditor
B	Post-Baccalaurate (Non-Degree)
C	Continuing or Returning
D	Dual Enrollment
F	New Freshman
G	New Graduate Student
I	New Intern/Resident
L	Transfer First-Professional
N	Non-Degree Undergrad
P	New First-Professional
T	New Undergraduate Transfer
U	Not Reported
X	Transient
Y	Transfer Graduate

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SGBSTDN Column: SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE GUI Name: SGASTDN GUI Label: Student Type SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTSTYP
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_TYPE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S301A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE254 to add RN code
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Replaced business process URL in the Business Practices section.
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated valid values to no longer display discontinued valid value J. VSTE248 and VSTE255 made inactive, with VSTE342 and VSTE343 added to reflect current policy.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20162		Updated business practice link
20162		Removed valid values J from 20162
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE251 to change CIP code for Veterinary Medicine.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Unique Student Identification Number STE081

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE081
Description	Internal identification number associated with a student (PIDM for Banner institutions).
Data Type	A/N
Length	16
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SFBETRM Column: SFBETRM_PIDM GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INST_UNIQUE_ID
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - English - Exit Test Date STE082

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE082
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in English.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR120	If CPE or Compass English Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass English Test Exit score must be present.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRNCRS Column: MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEE') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y' GUI Name: SHANCRS GUI Label: Status Date SOAXREF:

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.CPE_ENGLISH_COMPLETION_DATE
Legacy Element ID	S404C

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Math - Exit Test Date STE083

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE083
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in Math.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR121	If CPE or Compass Math Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass Math Test Exit score must be present.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEM') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'
GUI Name	SHANCRS
GUI Label	Status Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.CPE_MATH_COMPLETION_DATE
Legacy Element ID	S406C

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Reading - Exit Test Date STE084

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE084
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in Reading.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR122	If CPE or Compass Reading Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass Reading Test Exit score must be present.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPER') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'
GUI Name	SHANCRS
GUI Label	Status Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20022
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT.CPE_READING_COMPLETION_DATE

Legacy Element ID: S405C

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Advanced Standing Code STE085

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE085
Description	A code that identifies which type of Advanced Standing is being credited.

Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE265	Advanced Standing Codes can only be 999901, 999902, 999903, 999904, 999905, 999906, 999908, 999909, 999910, 9999AF, 9999AR, 9999CG, 9999DD, 9999MC, 9999NA, 999941, 9999SF, 999942, 999943.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSBGI
Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INSTITUTION CODE VALIDATION>FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution>Inst
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Summer MT 2026, Business Rule VSTE265 and the Valid Values were updated to include 9999SF, 999942, and 999943.
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Code to Advanced Standing Code. The Description section was updated. This business rule was updated: VSTE265. Valid Values section updated to display valid values. The Data Source contents were updated from Column SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS to SHRTRIT_SBGI_CODE.
20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, Business Rule VSTE265 was updated to include 999941 and the new Valid Value 999941 was added.

Previous Degree GPA must be present for education Majors. STE086

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE086
Description	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.
Data Type	A/N
Length	10
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE279	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORDEGR
Column	SORDEGR_GPA_TRANSFERRED
GUI Name	SOAPCOL
GUI Label	Prior College and Degree Tab > DEGREE DETAILS > GPA
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	New Element

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE279 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20151	Jun 17, 2014 12:00:00 AM	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.

Institutional Term GPA STE087

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE087
Description	The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception the GPA is only for the current term.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
		Y				

Business Practices

The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception the GPA is only for the current term.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE282	Institutional Term GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State)
	VSTE283	Institutional Term GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only)
	VSTE284	Institutional Term GPA must not be null if Institutional Term Hours Attempted is greater than 0.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SHRTGPA_GPA where SHRTGPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > GPA, Institutional
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Updated Collection Period to Y for COLL_FOLLOWING_MT_IND.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE282 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception that the GPA is only for the current term.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE283 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Collection of Overall GPA STE088

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE088
Description	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

Business Practices

The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE285	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).
	VSTE286	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).
	VSTE287	Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted is greater than 0.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRLGPA
Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'
GUI Name	SHATERM
GUI Label	Current Standing tab > GPA, Overall

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE285 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE286 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Enrolled Student Current Email Address STE089

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE089
Description	The current email address of the enrolled student.
Data Type	A/N
Length	128
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE294	Email must have an @ symbol when not null for Student Current E-Mail Address in ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS_MIMIC table
	VSTE295	Email must have a . symbol after the @ symbol when not null for Student Current E-Mail Address in ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS_MIMIC table

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	GOREMAL
Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Email tab > Email address

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCREMAIL
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Email Address

Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1 STE090

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE090
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE288	Current Mailing Address - Street 1 cannot be null if Nation is US.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2 STE091

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE091
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE289	Current Mailing Address - Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Street Line 2 on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms: Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2

Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3 STE092

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE092

Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A/N
Length	75
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Street Line 3 on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3

Enrolled Student Current Address - City STE093

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE093
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A
Length	50
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTE290 Description: Current Mailing Address - City cannot be null if Nation is US.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_CITY GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: City on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - City
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Enrolled Student Current Address - State STE094

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE094
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTE291 Description: Current Mailing Address - If Country code is US or null, then state must be a valid code if it is not null.

Valid Values

Code	Description
AA	Armed Forces the Americas
AE	Armed Forces Europe

Code	Description
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma

Code	Description
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WI	Wisconsin
WV	West Virginia
WY	Wyoming
XX	US, No State
ZZ	Foreign Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - State

Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip STE095

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE095
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	N

Length	30
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE292	Current Mailing Address - Zip Code cannot be null if Nation is US.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SPRADDR
Column	SPRADDR_ZIP
GUI Name	SPAIDEN
GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip

Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation STE096

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE096
Description	The current address of the student
Data Type	A
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	The current address of the student. The address type is RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX. Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country

	Reference Report
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTE293 Description: Current Mailing Address - If country is not null it must be a valid code.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SPRADDR Column: SPRADDR_NATN_CODE GUI Name: SPAIDEN GUI Label: Nation on Address Tab SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTNATN
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation

Institutional Student Level Indicator STE097

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE097
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student at your institution level.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)

Column	SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' tab
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20182
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Enrolled Student Housing Indicator STE098

Category: Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE098

Description: Indicates a Housing Amount greater than 0

Data Type: A

Length: 1

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	ITS
Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20184
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for On-campus Housing Indicator

Enrolled Student Housing Amount STE099

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE099
Description	The amount the student paid for on-campus housing for term
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE296	Housing Amounts must be submitted for an institution with Housing.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	TBRACCD
Column	TBRACCD_AMOUNT
GUI Name	TSADETL
GUI Label	Amount
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTHCAT

Effective Terms

Start: 20184
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for On-campus Housing Amount
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 STE100

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE100
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1001/1101 at time o f first matriculation.

Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support requirement information will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP).

If a student has a System or Institutional requirement this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.

The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support for MATH 1001/1101. Student volunteering for Learning Support for MATH 1001/1101 should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Student Affairs Handbook.
https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE303	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.
	VSTE304	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be X.
	VSTE305	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.

Valid Values

Code	Description
I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements
S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements
U	No requirement in this area
V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses
X	Exempt from Learning Support

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS | SFRSTCR | SHRTCKG
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN
GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 20201

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20202	Sep 6, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE303 changed from Error to Known Issue
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE303 changed from Known Issue to Error
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element was created Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 (STE100). These business rules were added: VSTE303, VSTE304, and VSTE305.

Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 STE101

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE101
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in Learning Support courses for MATH 1111.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.
https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769
The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in Math 0997 or 0998.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE314	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.
	VSTE315	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be Y.
	VSTE316	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support requirement indicator - Math 2 is S or I, then Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be Y, N, or C.
	VSTE317	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be X.
	VSTE318	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.

Valid Values

Code	Description
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement
U	No requirements in this area
X	Exempt from Learning Support
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRNCRS
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE
GUI Name	ZOAGARP
GUI Label	Requirement Status
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS

Effective Terms

Start: 20201
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element was created, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 (STE101). These business rules were added: VSTE314, VSTE315, VSTE316, VSTE317, and VSTE318.
20202	Sep 6, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE314 changed from Error to Known Issue
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE314 changed from Known Issue to Error

Advanced Standing Hours □ Professional Certification/Licensure STE102

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE102

Description

The number of credit hours accepted from Professional Certification/Licensure

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through Professional Certification/Licensure must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Professional Certification: '999908'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Professional Certification while enrolled use 999908 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE319	Advanced Hours Accepted - Professional Certification/Licensure must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20202
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2026, the Element Name was updated to include credit awarded through Professional Certification/Licensure.
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification. This business rule was added: VSTE319.

Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review STE103

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE103
Description	The number of credit hours accepted through Portfolio Review.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through Portfolio Review must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Portfolio Review: '999909'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Portfolio Review while enrolled use 999909 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE320	Advanced Hours Accepted - Portfolio Review must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE

Code	Description
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20202
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review. This business rule was added: VSTE320.

Advanced Standing Hours - Performance STE104

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE104

Description

The number of credit hours accepted through Performance.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through Performance must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Performance: '999910'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Performance while enrolled use 999910 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE321	Advanced Hours Accepted - Performance must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20202
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Performance. This business rule was added: VSTE321.

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force

STE105

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE105
Description	Credit hours accepted through Air Force courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Air Force: '9999AF'.

If ACE Military Credit: Air Force is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999AF as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

NOTE: ACE Military Credit: Air Force should not be used to record courses from the Community College of the Air Force. Those courses should maintain credit under that accredited college's SBGI code.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE322	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Air Force must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense

Code	Description
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20204
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force was created. This business rule was added: VSTE322

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army STE106

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE106

Description

Credit hours accepted through Army courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Army: '9999AR'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Army is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999AR as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE323	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Army must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20204
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army was created. This business rule was added: VSTE323

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard STE107

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE107

Description	Credit hours accepted through Coast Guard courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assign ments through ACE.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard: '9999CG'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999CG as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE324	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner

Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20204
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard was created. This business rule was added: VSTE324

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense STE108

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE108

Description

Credit hours accepted through Department of Defense courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments though ACE.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense: '9999DD'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999DD as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE325	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs

Code	Description
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20204
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense was created. This business rule was added: VSTE325

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps STE109

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE109
Description	Credit hours accepted through Marine Corps courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assign ments through ACE.
Data Type	N
Length	6

Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps: '9999MC'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999MC as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE326	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours

SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL
Effective Terms	Start: 20204 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps was created. This business rule was added: VSTE326

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Navy STE110

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE110
Description	Credit hours accepted through Navy courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments t hrough ACE.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.

These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Navy: '9999NA'.

Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Navy is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999NA as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE327	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Navy must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program

Code	Description
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20204
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Navy was created. This business rule was added: VSTE327

High School Graduation Date STE111

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE111

Description

The date (month, day and year) the student received a high school diploma or its equivalent.

Data Type

D

Length

8

Format

MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows:

For GED students, use the date the student would have graduated from high school.

For joint enrollment and early admission students, use the anticipated date of graduation.

If date of high school graduation is unknown for students who have been out of high school more than five years, estimate a date.

For home school students, use the date of home school completion.

This field should be blank for graduate and professional students. It may be blank for transfer students.

Note: Please see High School Graduation Year (STE032) for additional validations on the High School Graduation Date.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE328	High school graduation date must be between 01/01/1900 and 12/31/2100.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORHSCH
Column	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE
GUI Name	SOAHSCH
GUI Label	High School Details tab > Graduation Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 20231
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Created data element High School Graduation Date (STE111) with validation VSTE328.

Institutional Residence Code STE112

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE112
Description	The institutional value for a student's residence code.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGBSTDN
Column	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Residence
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Institutional Residence Code (STE112)

Institutional Residence Code Description STE113

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE113
Description	The description of the Institutional Residence Code.
Data Type	A
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVRESD
Column	STVRESD_DESC
GUI Name	STVRESD
GUI Label	RESIDENCE CODE VALIDATION / Description

	SOAXREF Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Institutional Residence Code Description (STE113).

Regents Residence Code STE114

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE114
Description	The translated Regents Residence Code value.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE329	If the Regents Residence Code is not null then it must be a valid code
	VSTE330	If Regents Residence Code is 9, then Residency Code must be I.
	VSTE332	If Regents Residence Code is Z, then Residency Code must be O.

Valid Values

Code	Description
9	In-state due to SB107 req
Z	Out of Country

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SGBSTDN
Column	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
GUI Name	SGASTDN
GUI Label	Residence
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRESD

Effective Terms	Start: 20231

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20251	Jul 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added valid value 'Z' for Out of Country and created validation VSTE332.
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Regents Residence Code (STE114).

Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA STE115

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE115
Description	The unverified high school HOPE GPA provided by the Georgia Student Finance Commission as part of the Georgia Match program.
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	The Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA should be entered on the Banner Test Score Information (SOATEST) page using test code 'GMHGPA'. Only one Georgia Match HOPE GPA should be entered for a student. If the Georgia Match HOPE GPA is used in the Admission Decision, this data should not be updated after Admission with a subsequent Georgia Match HOPE GPA.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE333	If the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA is not null, the decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.
	VSTE334	If the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA is not null, it must be between 0.00 and 4.00.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20254

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA - STE115.

Advanced Standing Hours - CTAE

STE116

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE116
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from High School CTAE Pathway Completion.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Advanced Standing Hours accepted for CTAE Pathway Completion reflects the total number of hours accepted through High School Career, Technical, and Agricultural Education (CTAE) Pathways.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for CTAE Pathway Completion hours, the following program code should be used for CTAE: '999941'.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE338	Advanced Hours Accepted - CTAE must be between 0 and 100.

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army

Code	Description
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20262
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, New Data Element STE116 was created and this Business Rule VSTE338 was added.

Advanced Standing Hours – ACE Military Credit: Space Force STE117

Category

Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE117

Description

Credit hours accepted through Space Force courses from military transcript or course credit given for active-duty assign ments through ACE.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Advanced Standing Hours accepted through Space Force courses from military transcript or course credit given for active-duty assignments through ACE.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for ACE Military Credit: Space Force, the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Space Force: '9999SF'

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE339	Advanced Hours Accepted – ACE Military Credit: Space Force must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20271
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Summer MT 2026, data element STE117 was created.

Advanced Standing Hours - Credit by Other Examination STE118

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE118
Description	The number of credit hours accepted through other examinations.

Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Credit hours accepted through departmental exams, FLATS, ACTFL, etc.

To be sure the information is pulled correctly for credit awarded by other examinations, the following program code should be used: 999942

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE340	Advanced Standing Hours - Credit by Other Examination

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation	RGTADPL

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20271 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Summer MT 2026, data element STE118 was created

Advanced Standing Hours – CAIE (Cambridge Advanced International Education) STE119

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE119
Description	Credit hours accepted through the Cambridge Advanced International A and AS level curriculum.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	To be sure the information is pulled correctly for CAIE credit, the following program code should be used: 999943
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE341	Advanced Hours Accepted – CAIE must be between 0 and 100

Valid Values

Code	Description
999901	Advanced Placement Programs
999902	College Level Examination Program
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
999908	Credit by Professional Certification/Licensure
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
999910	Credit by Performance
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
999942	Credit by Other Examination
999943	Advanced Standing - CAIE
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense

Code	Description
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
9999SF	ACE Military Credit: Space Force

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRCE
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL

Effective Terms

Start: 20271
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Summer MT 2026, data element STE119 was created.

Student Transfer

Transfer College - Prior College Attended STE901

Category

Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STE901

Description

The most previous institution attended prior to the first matriculation date at the present institution whether admitted a s a transfer student or not.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

For students matriculating Summer 2002 and beyond, transfer information will no longer be pulled from SOAPCOL. Prior college information on all prior colleges attended is required for transfer students.

To ensure that the most current college codes are reported, institutions are required to verify new and unfamiliar college codes against the FICE and High School Code Translation System.

If an institution maintains the correct codes on the Source/Background Institution Code Validation Form (STVSBGI) in Banner, then the institution does not need to translate codes. However, if an institution does not use USO standardized codes in Banner, then it must translate its codes with this system. Institutions have two options: use the correct code in Banner or translate the code using the FICE and High School Code Translation System.

For undergraduate students, enter the most previous institution attended.

For student level 51, enter the institution which awarded the previous college degree.

For all non-system Georgia institutions, including technical institutions, enter the FICE code beginning Summer 2002.

For all out-of-state institutions, use the FICE code. Leave blank for students with no previous college. Beginning Summer 2002, enter for graduate and professional students only if they are transferring as a graduate or professional level student. Do not use this field to indicate the institution that granted a previous degree. Previous degree information will be collected in ADM via
Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution
and Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree.

For documentation on the FICE and High School Code Translation System, go to
https://www.usg.edu/edma/data_collections/fice_high_school_application

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE203	All Colleges Attended must be a valid FICE code or translated to RGTLOC. To request a new school code or to update an existing school code, please submit the FICE and HS Code Request Form.
	VSTE206	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is T or Y, then a Transfer College must be present.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTE204	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted is not null.
	VSTE205	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer GPA is not null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSBGI
Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE
GUI Name	STVSBGI / SHATRNS
GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INST CODE VALIDATION > FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution > Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_INSTITUTION_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S207

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		Before Summer 2002, Code 88 was used for "all non-system/non-DTAE Georgia institutions," and Code 99 was used for "all out-of-state institutions."
20031		For students with a matriculation term Summer 2002 and forward, transfer information will no longer be pulled from SOAPCOL.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Modified text for VSTE203 to include the process for FICE and HS Code Requests.
20031		Before Summer 2002, 2-digit institution codes were used. These codes are available in Appendix E.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		Beginning Summer 2002, 6-digit FICE codes were used
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Transfer Attendance Begin Date STT001

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT001
Description	The beginning date of the attendance period at the transfer institution.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTT001	Student Attendance begin date must be before Student Attendance end date.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRAM
Column	SHRTRAM_ATTN_BEGIN_DATE
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Attendance Begin Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_BEGIN_DT

Legacy Element ID

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Transfer Attendance End Date STT002

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT002
Description	The ending date of the attendance period at the post secondary institution.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTRAM
Column	SHRTRAM_ATTN_END_DATE
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	Attendance End Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_END_DT
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Attendance Period STT003

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT003
Description	The transfer attendance period is a sequence number used to identify the periods a student attended a transfer institution.
Data Type	N

Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRTRAM Column: SHRTRAM_SEQ_NO GUI Name: SHATRNS GUI Label: Attendance Period Number SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_PERIOD
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

Transfer FICE College Code STT004

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT004
Description	Institution code identifying the post-secondary institution attended.
Data Type	A
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	STVSBGI
Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INST CODE VALIDATION > FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution > Institution
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_INSTITUTION_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer GPA STT005

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT005
Description	The grade point average earned at the transfer institution. The transfer GPA is based on all attempted transferable credit hours from the post secondary institution previously attended. The result obtained by dividing the total number of trans ferable credit hours attempted at a post secondary institution into the total number of quality points earned in the cours es.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTT002	Transfer GPA must be from 0 - 4
	VSTT003	Georgia State University and the University of Georgia, must have a Transfer GPA between 0-4.3 and can not be null if transfer FICE present.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SUM(SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS)/SUM(SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS) where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'

GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > sum(Quality Points) / sum(GPA Hours)
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_GPA

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTT002 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTT003 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Transfer GPA Hours STT006

Category: Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT006

Description: The transfer grade point average hours reported for the post secondary institution previously attended.

Data Type: N

Length: 6

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTT004	Transfer GPA Hours must be present if Transfer GPA is present

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SUM(SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS) where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'
GUI Name	SHATRNS

GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > GPA Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_GPA_HRS
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Transfer Hours Attempted STT007

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT007
Description	The transfer hours attempted at a post secondary institution previously attended.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Attempted Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_HRS_ATTEMPTED
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Hours Earned STT008

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT008
Description	The transfer hours earned at transfer institutions previously attended.
Data Type	N
Length	6
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTT005	Transfer Hours Earned must be equal to or less than transfer hours attempted.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SHRTGPA
Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'
GUI Name	SHATRNS
GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Earned Hours
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Transfer Quality Points STT009

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT009
Description	The transfer quality points earned in courses at a transfer institution

Data Type	N
Length	7
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SHRTGPA Column: SHRTGPA_SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T' GUI Name: SHATRNS GUI Label: ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Quality Points SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_QUALITY_POINTS
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Year/Term Code STT901

Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT901
Description	The year and term code in which the transfer credit from a transfer institution was first applied.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: Column: GUI Name: SHATRNS GUI Label: SHATRNS SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Student Waiver Code

Fee Classification Code (Tuition and Fee Waivers) SWC001

Category	Academic / Student / Student Waiver Code / SWC001
Description	Code (EDI value) identifying the type of fee transaction applied to students' transactions. Code also identifies the type of tuition or fee waiver a student receives.
Data Type	A
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The detail code must be translated on SOAXREF (table name-SORXREF) using the label code RGTDETC for non-standard Regents' detail codes. Each transaction applied to the student's account will need to be collected to determine if the transaction is valid or if the transaction has been canceled. Fee waivers will not be extracted if the codes are not translated. Additional information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers is available here:
https://www.usg.edu/policymanual/section7/C453/#p7.3.4_out-of-state_tuition_waivers_and_waivers_of_mandatory_fees

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSWC001	A senior citizen waiver (WISC) can only exist for a Georgia resident.
	VSWC003	Waivers must be one of the BOR valid values
	VSWC004	A Border State Waiver (WBSR) can only exist for Student Level Indicator of US.

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSWC002	A Move on When Ready waiver (WMWR) can only exist for a Georgia resident.

Valid Values

F - Waiver

Code	Description
WDEF	Dual Enrollment Fee Waiver
WSIF	Special Institutional Fee
WVET	Veteran Waiver

I - INSURA

Code	Description
SHIP	Student Health Insurance Payment
SHIW	Student Health Insurance Waiver

W - Waiver

Code	Description
ISRA	Resident Assistant
WACF	Presidential-Academic Full (Superior Out-of-State)
WACP	Presidential-Academic Partial (Superior Out-of-State)
WAOC	Reciprocal - Academic Common Market
WATF	Presidential-Athletic Full (Superior Out-of-State)
WATP	Presidential-Athletic Partial (Superior Out-of-State)
WBCR	Border County Residents
WBSR	Border State Residents
WCCO	Economic Development-Career Consular Officers, Spouse, Child
WCED	Economic Development-Competitive Economic Develop Projects
WDEB	Dual Enrollment Book Waiver
WDET	Dual Enrollment Tuition Waiver
WDEX	Reciprocal - Direct Exchange Program Students
WEMD	Employee-Full Time USG Employee, Spouse, and Dep Children
WFED	Federal Service – Member, Spouse, Dep Child
WFMG	Economic Development-Econ Adv Emp, Spouses, and Dep Child
WFMT	Military - Waiver of Fees for Military Tuition Assistance
WFTE	Employee-FT Pub School and TCSG Emp, Spouse, Dep Children
WFTM	Employee - Teachers Employed Full Time on Military Bases
WGBC	Economic Development-GA Based Corp or Org Contracted w/BOR
WIGA	Graduate Assistant
WINF	Presidential-International Full
WINP	Presidential-International Partial
WISC	Senior Citizen
WITR	Tuition Remission Waivers
WMDI	Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University
WMIL	Military - Military Personnel, Spouses, and Dep Children
WNGM	Military - GA Nat Guard, US Mil Reserv, Spouses, Dep Child
WNRS	Non-Resident Students

Code	Description
WOGA	Research, Teaching, or Graduate Assistant
WRGS	Research and Comprehensive Univ Graduate Students
WRSM	Military - Recent Separated Military, Spouses, and Dep Child
WSTA	Reciprocal - Study Abroad Program Students
WVRS	Economic Development-Vocational Rehabilitation Student

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	TBRACCD
Column	TBRACCD_DETAIL_CODE
GUI Name	TSAAREV
GUI Label	Detail Code
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDETC

Effective Terms

Start: 20081
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

FEE_CLASS.FEE_CLASS_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
		Added ISRA
20154		WACF, WACP, WATF, WATP, WFMT, WFTM, WINF, WINP added
20162		ISPSO removed from valid value
20162		Change description of "WMDI" to read "Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University" .
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired WMWB,WMWR,WMWT added WDEB,WDEF,WDET
20162		Remove validation rule VSWC002
20141		ISOTH, WOTH, WPIL retired
20162		WBSR added
20164		Adding URL path information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20154		WICP retired
20161		WINT, WSUP retired
20271	Jun 4, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Added valid value WFED - Federal Service – Member, Spouse, Dep Child
20081		S308 had dual meaning in legacy and was retired when ADM was implemented in Summer 2007. The waivers and payment data are now stored in FEE CLASSIFICATION CODE and in-state/out of state indicators are stored RESIDENCY CODE.
20094		WPIL not valid after February 2009

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	Waivers must be one of the BOR valid values
20251	May 28, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSWC004.Updated Business Practices to add the link to BOR Policy 7.3.4. Removed "End" term from Effective Terms.

Fee Classification Amount — SWC002

Category	Academic / Student / Student Waiver Code / SWC002
Description	The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table to determine whether the amount is a credit or debit.
Data Type	N
Length	12
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

Business Practices

The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table TBBDETC to determine whether the amount is a credit or debit.

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	TBRACCD
Column	TBRACCD_AMOUNT
GUI Name	TSAAREV
GUI Label	Charge or Payment Amount depending on institutional business practices
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table

Test Results

Test Code — STR001

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR001
Description	Test code identifying the test taken by the student.
Data Type	A/N
Length	6
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values

Code	Description
001G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Test I
002G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Test II
003G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Test I
004G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Test II
005G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Test I
006G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Test II
011G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Language Arts Middle Grades Language Arts
012G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Reading Middle Grades Reading
013G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Mathematics Middle Grades Mathematics
014G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Science Middle Grades Science
015G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Social Science Middle Grades Social Science
020G	GACE Test - English Test I
021G	GACE Test - English Test II
022G	GACE Test - Mathematics Test I
023G	GACE Test - Mathematics Test II
024G	GACE Test - Science. Test I
025G	GACE Test - Science Test II
026G	GACE Test - Biology Test I
027G	GACE Test - Biology Test II
028G	GACE Test - Chemistry Test I
029G	GACE Test - Chemistry Test II
030G	GACE Test - Physics. Test I
031G	GACE Test - Physics Test II
032G	GACE Test - Political Science Test I
033G	GACE Test - Political Science Test II
034G	GACE Test - History Test I
035G	GACE Test - History Test II
036G	GACE Test - Geography Test I
037G	GACE Test - Geography Test II

Code	Description
038G	GACE Test - Economics Test I
039G	GACE Test - Economics Test II
040G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Test I
041G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Test II
042G	GACE Test - Business Education Test I
043G	GACE Test - Business Education Test II
044G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Test I
045G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Test II
046G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Test I
047G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Test II
048G	GACE Test - Technology Education Test I
049G	GACE Test - Technology Education Test II
050G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Test I
051G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Test II
081G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Test I
082G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Test II
083G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Test I
084G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Test II
085G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Test I
086G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Test II
087G	GACE Test - Special Education Reading, English Language Arts and Social Studies
088G	GACE Test - Special Education Mathematics and Science
101G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Test I
102G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Test II
103G	GACE Test - School Counseling Test I
104G	GACE Test - School Counseling Test II
105G	GACE Test - School Psychology Test I
106G	GACE Test - School Psychology Test II
109G	GACE Test - Art Education Test I
110G	GACE Test - Art Education Test II
111G	GACE Test - Music Test I
112G	GACE Test - Music Test II
113G	GACE Test - Health Education Test I
114G	GACE Test - Health Education Test II
115G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Test I
116G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Test II
117G	GACE Test - Reading Test I
118G	GACE Test - Reading Test II
119G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Test I
120G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Test II
141G	GACE Test - Spanish Test I - Reading/Writing
142G	GACE Test - Spanish Test II - Listening/Speaking
143G	GACE Test - French Test I - Reading/Writing

Code	Description
144G	GACE Test - French Test II - Listening/Speaking
145G	GACE Test - German Test I - Reading/Writing
146G	GACE Test - German Test II - Listening/Speaking
147G	GACE Test - Latin
150G	GACE Test - American Sign Language Test I
151G	GACE Test - American Sign Language Test II
200G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Reading
201G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Mathematics
202G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Writing
300A	GACE Test - Curr and Instruction Assessment
300G	GACE Test - Certificate Upgrade for Curriculum and Instruction
301A	GACE Test - Educational Ldrship Assessment
301G	GACE Test - Educational Leadership
302A	GACE Test - Instructional Tech Assessment
302G	GACE Test - Certificate Upgrade for Instructional Technology
303A	GACE Test - Teacher Ldrship Assessment
303G	GACE Test - Teacher Leadership
350G	GACE Test - Ethics Assessment Prog Entry
360G	GACE Test - Ethics Assessment Prog Exit
370A	GACE Test - Educator Ethics-Leader Entry
380A	GACE Test - Educator Ethics-Leader Exit
501G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Combined Test I and II
503G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Combined Test I and II
505G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Combined Test I and II
511G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Language Arts
512G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Reading
513G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Mathematics
514G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Science
515G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Social Science
520G	GACE Test - English Combined Test I and II
522G	GACE Test - Mathematics Combined Test I and II
524G	GACE Test - Science Combined Test I and II
526G	GACE Test - Biology Combined Test I and II
528G	GACE Test - Chemistry Combined Test I and II
530G	GACE Test - Physics Combined Test I and II
532G	GACE Test - Political Science Combined Test I and II
534G	GACE Test - History Combined Test I and II
536G	GACE Test - Geography Combined Test I and II
538G	GACE Test - Economics Combined Test I and II
540G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Combined Test I and II
542G	GACE Test - Business Education Combined Test I and II
544G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Combined Test I and II
546G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Combined Test I and II

Code	Description
548G	GACE Test - Technology Education Combined Test I and II
550G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Combined Test I and II
581G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Combined Test I and II
583G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Combined Test I and II
585G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Combined Test I and II
587G	GACE Test - Spec Ed Reading ELA and Soc Stu
588G	GACE Test - Special Education Math and Sci
601G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Combined Test I and II
603G	GACE Test - School Counseling Combined Test I and II
605G	GACE Test - School Psychology Combined Test I and II
609G	GACE Test - Art Education Combined Test I and II
611G	GACE Test - Music Combined Test I and II
613G	GACE Test - Health Education Combined Test I and II
615G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Combined Test I and II
617G	GACE Test - Reading Combined Test I and II
619G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Combined Test I and II
641G	GACE Test - Spanish Combined Test I and II
643G	GACE Test - French Combined Test I and II
645G	GACE Test - German Combined Test I and II
647G	GACE Test - Latin
650G	GACE Test - American Sign Language
700G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Combined
A01	ACT - English
A02	ACT - Math
A03	ACT - Reading
A04	ACT - Science Reasoning
A05	ACT - Composite (English, Math, Reading, Science)
A07	ACT - Combination Writing and Essay
A08	ACT - Essay
A09	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis
A10	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Development and Support
A11	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Organization
A12	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Language Use & Conventions
A15	ACT - ACT Production of Writing
A16	ACT - ACT Knowledge of Language
A17	ACT - ACT Conventions Standard English
A18	ACT - ACT Preparing for Higher Math
A19	ACT - ACT Number and Quantity
A20	ACT - ACT Algebra
A21	ACT - ACT Functions
A22	ACT - ACT Geometry
A23	ACT - ACT Statistics and Probability
A24	ACT - ACT Integrating Essentials Skills

Code	Description
A25	ACT - ACT Modeling
A26	ACT - ACT Key Ideas and Details
A27	ACT - ACT Craft and Structure
A28	ACT - ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
A29	ACT - ACT Interpretation of Data
A30	ACT - ACT Scientific Investigation
A31	ACT - ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results
A32	ACT - ACT Writing Subject Score 2016
A33	ACT - Composite (English, Math, Reading)
ACCM	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer Elementary Algebra
ACCNGM	ACCUPLACER Test - Next-Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics
ACCNGR	ACCUPLACER Test - Next-Generation Accuplacer Reading
ACCR	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer Reading Comprehension
ACCW	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer WritePlacer
ACENG	English Proficiency - Academic Instruction In English
AH	SATII Test - American History
AIGCSE	English Proficiency - EdExcel Intnl ALevel & IGCSE
AP1	AP - English Literature and Composition
AP2	AP - English Language and Composition
BY	SATII Test - Biology
CCAEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Listening
CCAEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Overall
CCAER	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Reading
CCAES	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Speaking
CCAEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Use of English
CCAEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Writing
CCPEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Listening
CCPEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Overall
CCPER	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Reading
CCPES	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Speaking
CCPEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Use of English
CCPEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Writing
CFCEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Listening
CFCEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Overall
CFCER	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Reading
CFCES	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Speaking
CFCEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Use of English
CFCEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Writing
CH	SATII Test - Chemistry
CIEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl
CLT1	CLT - Total
CLT2	CLT - Verbal Reasoning
CLT3	CLT - Grammar/Writing

Code	Description
CLT4	CLT - Quantitative Reasoning
CLT5	CLT - Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing
COME	COMPASS Test - Writing
COMM	COMPASS Test - Algebra
COMR	COMPASS Test - Reading
COMX	COMPASS Test - Writing Essay (e-Write)
CPEE	CPE Test - English
CPEM	CPE Test - Mathematics
CPER	CPE Test - Reading
DUOL	DUOL - English Proficiency
EIKEN	English Proficiency - EIKEN
EPI	English Placement Index - Learning Support English Placement Index
GD1	Mathematics - Mathematics (Administered starting 2014)
GD2	Social Studies - Social Studies (Administered starting 2014)
GD3	Science - Science (Administered starting 2014)
GD4	Language Arts - Language Arts (Administered starting 2014)
GED1	GED Test - Writing Skills (Administered after 2002)
GED2	GED Test - Social Studies (Administered after 2002)
GED3	GED Test - Science (Administered after 2002)
GED4	GED Test - Literature and Arts (Administered after 2002)
GED5	GED Test - Mathematics (Administered after 2002)
GED6	GED Test - Total Score (Administered after 2002)
GED7	GED Test - Average Standard Score (Administered after 2002)
GEDL	GED Test - Literature
GEDM	GED Test - Mathematics
GEDN	GED Test - Science
GEDS	GED Test - Social Studies
GEDT	GED Test - Composite
GEDW	GED Test - Writing Skills
GMATQ	GMAT Test Score - Quantitative
GMATT	GMAT Test Score - Total
GMATV	GMAT Test Score - Verbal
GMATW	GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing
GMHGPA	Georgia Match - Unverified HOPE GPA
GR01	GRE Test - Verbal
GR02	GRE Test - Quantitative
GR03	GRE Test - Analytical
GR04	GRE Test - Analytical (Spring 2003 and Forward)
GR05	GRE Test - Verbal (August 2011 and Forward)
GR06	GRE Test - Quantitative (August 2011 and Forward)
HELA	GAHS - English Language Arts
HMAT	GAHS - Mathematics
HSCI	GAHS - Science

Code	Description
HSETM	GED Test - HiSET Mathematics
HSETR	GED Test - HiSET Language Arts-Reading
HSETSC	GED Test - HiSET Science
HSETSS	GED Test - HiSET Social Science
HSETW	GED Test - HiSET Language Arts-Writing
HSSC	GAHS - Social Science
HSWT	GAHS - Writing
IB1	IB - International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination
IELL	English Proficiency - IELTS Listening
IELO	English Proficiency - IELTS Overall Score
IELR	English Proficiency - IELTS Reading
IELS	English Proficiency - IELTS Speaking
IELW	English Proficiency - IELTS Writing
LR	SATII Test - Literature
LSAT	LSAT Test -
M1	SATII Test - Mathematics IC
M2	SATII Test - Mathematics IIC
MAT	MAT Test Score - MAT Test Score - Total
MCAT1	MCAT Test Score - Total Score
MCAT2	MCAT Test Score - Biological & Biochemical Foundations
MCAT3	MCAT Test Score - Chemical & Physical Foundations
MCAT4	MCAT Test Score - Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations
MCAT5	MCAT Test Score - Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills
METL	English Proficiency - MET Listening
METO	English Proficiency - MET Overall
METR	English Proficiency - MET Reading
METS	English Proficiency - MET Speaking
METW	English Proficiency - MET Writing
MPI	Math Placement Index - Learning Support Math Placement Index
PA01	PreACT - PreACT English Test Score
PA02	PreACT - PreACT Math Test Score
PA03	PreACT - PreACT Reading Test Score
PA05	PreACT - PreACT Composite Test Score
PH	SATII Test - Physics
PROV	Provisional Student -
PS10	PSAT - PSAT Total Test Score
PS11	PSAT - PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Score
PS12	PSAT - PSAT Math Section Test Score
PTEL	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Listening
PTEO	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall
PTER	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Reading
PTES	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Speaking
PTEW	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Writing

Code	Description
S01	SAT - Critical Reading
S02	SAT - Math
S07	SAT - Writing
S08	SAT - Essay Subscore
S09	SAT - MC Subscore
S10	SAT - Total Score
S11	SAT - Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Score
S12	SAT - Math Section Score
S13	SAT - Reading Test Score
S14	SAT - Writ/Language Test Score
S15	SAT - Math Test Score
S16	SAT - Science Cross Test Score
S17	SAT - HIS/SOC SCI Cross Test
S18	SAT - Words in Context Sub-score
S19	SAT - Command of Evidence Sub-score
S20	SAT - Expression of Ideas Sub-score
S21	SAT - STD ENG Conventions Sub-score
S22	SAT - Heart of Algebra Sub-score
S23	SAT - Advanced Mathematics
S24	SAT - PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score
S25	SAT - Essay Reading Sub-score
S26	SAT - Essay Analysis
S27	SAT - Essay Writing
TASCM	GED Test - TASC Mathematics
TASCR	GED Test - TASC Reading
TASCSC	GED Test - TASC Science
TASCSS	GED Test - TASC Social Science
TASCW	GED Test - TASC Writing
TOIBT1	English Proficiency - TOEFL (iBT) - New - Overall
TOIBT2	English Proficiency - TOEFL (iBT) - New - Reading
TOIBT3	English Proficiency - TOEFL (iBT) - New - Speaking
TOIBT4	English Proficiency - TOEFL (iBT) - New - Writing
TOIBT5	English Proficiency - TOEFL (iBT) - New - Listening
TOIBTL	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Listening
TOIBTO	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Overall
TOIBTR	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Reading
TOIBTS	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Speaking
TOIBTW	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Writing
UKGCE	English Proficiency - UK GCE A-Level English Exam
UKGCSE	English Proficiency - UK GCSE English Exam
USGEPI	English Proficiency - Waived via USG EPI
USGESL	English Proficiency - Completed USG campus ESL prog.
WH	SATII Test - World History

Code	Description
WR	SATII Test - Writing

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Code
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Added PSAT Test Codes PS11, PS12 and PS10. Added PreACT Test Codes PA01, PA02, PA03 and PA05.
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Added the following valid values: Classic Learning Test (CLT) Codes - CLT1, CLT2, CLT3, CLT4, CLT5.
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added code GMHGPA for the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA.
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Descriptive name for S11 has been modified to include the word 'section.'
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	MCAT Codes - MCATBS, MCATPS, MCATVR, MCATWS
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added test codes for the Michigan English Test (METL,METO, METR, METS and METW).
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	TOEFL (iBT) Codes - TOIBT1, TOIBT2, TOIBT3, TOIBT4, TOIBT5
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Decommissioned the following valid values: TOEFL (pbt) Codes - TOPBTL, TOPBTO, TOPBTR, TOPBTS, TOTWE
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Added test code DUOL. Corrected the Data Source Column, GUI Name and GUI Label.
20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added ACT Composite Test Code A33. Edited the Description of ACT Composite Test Code A05. Edited Data Source Column and GUI Label.
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	MCAT Codes - MCAT1, MCAT2, MCAT3, MCAT4, MCAT5

Test Administration Type STR002

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR002

Description	The test administration type identifies whether the administration of the SAT or ACT test was national or local/residual.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	

Code	Description
LO	Local
NA	National
RE	Residual

Data Source	
Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TADM_CODE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Administration Type
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTYP
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_TYPE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Test Purpose Code STR003

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR003
Description	The test purpose code identifies the purpose of the test used for accommodating institutional requirements.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

	Test Purpose codes are defined on the Test Form Validation form (STVTEFR) and used in rules on the Georgia Requirements Test Rules form (ZOAGART. Refer to the Academic Georgia Requirements documentation located in the Functional User Documentation section of the GeorgiaBEST Website. https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes
Validation Rules	(None)

Valid Values

Code	Description
E	Exited from Learning Support due to score above threshold
N	Not Applicable
P	Placed into Learning Support due to score below threshold
U	Unsuccessful in attempt to exit Learning Support due to score below threshold
X	Exempt from Learning Support due to score above threshold

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEFR_CODE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Form
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTPURP

Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_PURPOSE_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Test Date Taken STR004

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR004
Description	The test date taken is the date the test was administered.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	MMDDYYYY

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR123	Test date Taken must be after Birth Date.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Date
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms: Start: 20044
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_DATE_KEY

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Score English STR005

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR005

Description: The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR001	ACT English score (A01) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S211

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR001 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.

ACT Test Score Math STR006

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR006
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR002	ACT Math score (A02) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT,

Severity	Code	Description
		TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S212

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.
20134		Changed VSTR002 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

ACT Test Score Reading STR007

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR007
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR003 Description: ACT Reading score (A03) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S213

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR003 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.

ACT Test Score Science STR008

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR008
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR004 Description: ACT Science score (A04) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S214

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.
20134		Changed VSTR004 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math, Reading and Science (A05) STR009

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR009
Description	The ACT Test Score Composite (A05) is the average of the English, Math, Reading and Science test scores, rounded to the nearest whole number.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	If a test score for ACT Test Score Composite: English, Math, Reading and Science (A05) is present, then test scores for English (A01), Math (A02), Reading (A03) and Science (A04) must also be present. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR005 Description: ACT Composite score (A05) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S215

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR005 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.
20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Name, Description and Business Practice. Edited the Description of VSTR005.

ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing STR010

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR010
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing is an optional test score to submit.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR006	ACT Combined English/Writing scores (A07) must be 01-36. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR006 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

ACT Test Score Writing Only STR011

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR011

Description

The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test

Data Type

N

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The ACT Test Score Writing Only is an optional test score to submit.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR007	ACT Writing Only score (A08) must be 02-12. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR007 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20124		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Algebra STR012

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR012

Description

The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support

Data Type

N

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR009 Description: COMPASS Algebra Placement Test score (COMM) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S406D
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading STR013

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR013
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR012 Description: COMPASS Reading Placement Test score (COMR) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S405D

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Writing STR014

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR014
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR015	COMPASS Writing Placement Test score (COME) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID	S404D
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Algebra STR015

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR015
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR018	COMPASS Algebra Exit Test score (COMM) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S406E
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading STR016

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR016
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support

Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR022	COMPASS Reading Exit Test score (COMR) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S405E
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Writing STR017

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR017
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR026 Description: COMPASS Writing Exit Test score (COME) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S404E

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - English STR018

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR018
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR030 Description: CPE English Exit Test score (CPEE) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S404B

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading STR019

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR019
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR034	CPE Reading Exit Test score (CPER) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID	S405B
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Math STR020

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR020
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR038	CPE Math Exit Test score (CPEM) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20022
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S406B
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - English STR021

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR021
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR042	CPE English Placement Test score (CPEE) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S404A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading STR022

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR022
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR045	CPE Reading Placement Test score (CPER) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S405A
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Math STR023

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR023
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR048	CPE Math Placement Test score (CPEM) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20022
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S406A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Writing Skills STR024

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR024

Description: The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR051	The New GED Writing Average score (GED4) must be between 200-800 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S441N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Social Studies STR025

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR025
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR052	The New GED Writing Social Studies score (GED2) must be between 200-800 if not null

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S442N

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Science STR026

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR026
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR053	The New GED Science score (GED3) must be between 200-800 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20034
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S443N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Reading STR027

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR027
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.
Data Type	N

Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR054; Description: The New GED Reading score (GED1) must be between 200-800 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S444N
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Mathematics STR028

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR028
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR055	The New GED Math score (GED5) must be between 200-800 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms
Start: 20034
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S445N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Total Score STR029

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR029

Description: The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.

Data Type: N

Length: 4

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR056	The GED Total score (GED6) must be between 1000-4000 if it is not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S440N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Average Standard Score STR030

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR030
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR057	The New GED Average score (GED7) must be between 200-800 if not null

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S446N

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Writing Skills STR031

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR031
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR060	The GED Writing score (GEDW) must be between 20-80 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20111
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S441

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Social Studies STR032

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR032
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR061; Description: The GED Social Studies score (GEDS) must be between 20-80 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S442
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Natural Science STR033

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR033
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR062	The GED Natural Science score (GEDN) must be between 20-80 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20111
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S443

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Interpreting Literature and the Arts STR034

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR034

Description: The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR063	The GED Literature score (GEDL) must be between 20-80 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S444

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Mathematics STR035

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR035
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR064	The GED Math score (GEDM) must be between 20-80 if not null

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S445

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Composite Total Score STR036

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR036
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR065	The GED Composite score (GEDT) must be between 100-400 if it is not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20111
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S440

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - English Language Arts STR037

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR037
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests
Data Type	N

Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR068	GAHS English Language Arts score (HELA) must be 100-999.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Mathematics STR038

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR038
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR069 Description: GAHS Mathematics score (HMAT) must be 100-999.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields ACADEMIC_TERM: 20264 — CHANGE_DATE: Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Social Science STR039

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR039
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR070 Description: GAHS Science score (HSCI) must be 100-999.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Science STR040

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR040
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR071	GAHS Social Science score (HSSC) must be 100-999.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Writing STR041

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR041
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR072	GAHS Writing score (HSWT) must be 100-350.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

GMAT Test Score - Verbal

STR042

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR042
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR073	GMAT Test Score - Verbal (GMATV) must be valid code 00 through 60 or null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms
Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S454

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GMAT Test Score - Quantitative

STR043

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR043
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current	Following

	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR074	GMAT Test Score - Quantitative (GMATQ) must be valid code 00 through 60 or null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20031
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S455

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GMAT Test Score - Total STR044

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR044

Description

The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests

Data Type

N

Length

3

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR075	GMAT Test Score - Total (GMATT)must be valid code 200 through 800 or null.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S456

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing STR045

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR045
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests
Data Type	
Length	
Format	

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR076	GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing (GMATW) must be valid code 0 through 6 or null.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation: RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

GRE Test Score - Verbal Reasoning STR046

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR046
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR078; Description: The GRE score - Verbal Reasoning (GR01) must be in the 200-800 range if it is not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S451
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.

GRE Test Score - Quantitative Reasoning STR047

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR047
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR079	The GRE score - Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) must be in the 200-800 range if it is not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S452

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
		before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.

GRE Test Score - Analytic (non-existent as of 2003) STR048

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR048
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR080	The GRE score - Analytic (GR03) must be in the 200 - 800 range if it is not null (no longer exists as of 2003)

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S453

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.

GRE Test Score - Analytical Writing

STR049

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR049
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR081	The GRE score - Analytical Writing (GR04) must be in the 0.0 to 6.0 range if it is not null
	VSTR082	If GRE Analytical Writing (GR04) is present, a GRE Verbal (GR01) and Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) or GRE New Verbal (GR05) and New Quantitative (GR06) must also be present.
	VSTR126	If GRE Verbal (GR01) is present then GRE Quantitative (GR02) must be present and vice versa.
	VSTR127	If GRE New Verbal (GR05) is present then GRE New Quantitative (GR06) must be present and vice versa.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.

LSAT Test Score — STR050

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR050
Description	The score made by the student on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). This field is applicable only to University of Georgia and Georgia State University students who are entering Law School and whose admission, in part, is based on LSAT scores.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR083	LSAT Test Score must be in the range of 120-180 if it is not null.
	VSTR084	If the LSAT Test Score is not null, the Student Level must be 80.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S450

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

MCAT Test Score - Old - Biological Sciences — STR051

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR051
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Inactive** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR086; Description: MCAT Test Score - Biological Science (MCATBS) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: 20284
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S455C
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20272; CHANGE_DATE: Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. Element ID and validation VSTR086 decommissioned 20272. ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

MCAT Test Score - Old - Physical Sciences STR052

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR052
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Inactive** Severity: Error Code: VSTR087 Description: MCAT Test Score - Physical Science (MCATPS) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: 20284
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S455B
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields ACADEMIC_TERM: 20272 — CHANGE_DATE: Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. Element ID and validation VSTR087 decommissioned 20272.

MCAT Test Score - Old - Verbal Reasoning STR053

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR053
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Inactive** Severity: Error Code: VSTR088 Description: MCAT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning (MCATVR) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: 20284
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S455A

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. Element ID and validation VSTR088 decommissioned 20272.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

MCAT Test Score - Old - Writing Sample STR054

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR054
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR089	MCAT Test Score - Writing Sample (MCATWS) must be J through T or null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: 20284	
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE	
Legacy Element ID	S455D	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. Element ID and validation VSTR089 decommissioned 20272.

MAT Test Score

STR055

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR055
Description	The score made by the student on the Miller Analogies Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR085	If Student Type is not Y or L then MAT Test Score-total must be valid code 000 - 100, or 200 - 600, or null. Each character must be numeric.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID	S457

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20102		Previous scores were 000 to 100 and are no longer valid for students entering after September 2009.

SAT Test Score - Critical Reading STR056

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR056
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Critical Reading Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

2012 Forward:

Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.

1981 - 2005

Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

2005 Forward:

Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).

Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.

Do not include for graduate or professional students.

If the SAT Reasoning Test score is reported for Critical Reading, report the SAT Writing Essay score and SAT Writing Multiple Choice as well.

Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

Do not report scores taken before Spring 2005 for SAT I Verbal in Critical Reading field.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR091	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if SAT Critical Reading is present, Math must be present.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR092	SAT Test Score - Critical Reading (S01) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR093	If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x or null
	VSTR094	If Matriculation term is 20031 or greater, then Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800 or null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20061
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR092 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Test Score - Math STR057

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR057

Description: The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Test

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

2012 Forward:

Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.

1981 - 2005

Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not

remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

2005 Forward:

Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).

Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.

Do not include for graduate or professional students.

Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR095	If Matriculation date is 20031 or greater, then SAT Math score (S02) must be between 200-800 or null
	VSTR096	If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Math score (S02) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x, or null
	VSTR097	SAT Test Score - Math (S02) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero).Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 19821
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S205

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR097 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Test Score - Writing STR058

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR058

Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Writing Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

2012 Forward:

Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.

1981 - 2005

Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

2005 Forward:

Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).

Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.

Do not include for graduate or professional students.

If the SAT Reasoning Test score is reported for Critical Reading, report the SAT Writing Essay score and SAT Writing Multiple Choice as well.

Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).

Do not report scores taken before Spring 2005 for SAT I Verbal in Critical Reading field.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR098	The SAT Writing score (S07) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR099	SAT Writing Test score (S07) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF	RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR098, VSTR099 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Test Sub-Score - Essay STR059

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR059
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Essay Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR100	The SAT Essay (S08) score must be between 0-12. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20134		Changed VSTR100to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Test Sub-Score - Multiple Choice STR060

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR060
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Multiple Choice Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR101	The SAT Multiple Choice score (S09) must be between 20-80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR101to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Subject Test Score - Biology STR061

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR061
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Biology Subject Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR102	SAT Biology Subject score (BY) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR103	SAT Biology Subject score (BY) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S437

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR102 and VSTR103 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Subject Test Score - Chemistry STR062

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR062
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Chemistry Subject Test

Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR104	SAT Chemistry Subject score (CH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR105	SAT Chemistry Subject score (CH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S438
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR104 and VSTR105 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - Literature STR063

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR063
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Literature Subject Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR106	SAT Literature Subject score (LR) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR107	SAT Literature Subject score (LR) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S431
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR106 and VSTR107 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 1 STR064

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR064
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Level 1 Subject Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity / Code / Description Error / VSTR108 / SAT Math Level 1 Subject score (M1) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB. Error / VSTR109 / SAT Math Level 1 Subject score (M1) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S433
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM / CHANGE_DATE / CHANGE_NOTES 20134 / / Changed VSTR108 and VSTR109to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB. 20214 / Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM / Corrected data element source fields

SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 2 STR065

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR065
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Level 2 Subject Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term, End of Term; Following: Mid-term, End of Term, Annual, Monthly, Other Y / Y
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR110	SAT Math Level 2 Subject score (M2) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR111	SAT Math Level 2 Subject score (M2) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S434

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR110 and VSTR111 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - Physics

STR066

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR066

Description

The standard score the student made on the SAT Physics Subject Test

Data Type

N

Length

3

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR112	SAT Physics Subject score (PH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR113	SAT Physics Subject score (PH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

S439

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR112 and VSTR113 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - US History STR067

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR067

Description

The standard score the student made on the SAT US History Subject Test

Data Type

N

Length

3

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR114	SAT US History Subject score (AH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR115	SAT US History Subject score (AH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S435

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR114 and VSTR115 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - World History STR068

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR068
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT World History Subject Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR116	SAT World History Subject score (WH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR117	SAT World History Subject score (WH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20011
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID: S436

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20134		Changed VSTR116 and VSTR117 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

GRE Test Score - New Verbal STR069

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR069

Description: The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR124	GRE Test Score New Verbal (GR05) must be 130 -170.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GRE Test Score - New Quantitative STR070

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR070
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR125	GRE Test Score New Quantitative(GR06) must be 130 -170.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Test Score STR071

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR071
Description	The test score is the standard score student earned on the test.
Data Type	A/N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR118	Test Score must be present if test date present.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms

Start: (None)
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: STUDENT_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_SCORE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score Social Studies New New STR072

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR072
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR128	The GED Social Studies New score (GD2) must be between 100-200 if not null

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S442N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD2) Social Studies New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Science - New New

STR073

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR073
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

	Severity: Error; Code: VSTR129; Description: The GED Science New score (GD3) must be between 100-200 if not null
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S443N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD3) Science New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Language Arts - New New STR074

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR074
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR130	The GED Language Arts New score (GD4) must be between 100-200 if not null

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner

Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S444N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD4) Language Arts New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null

GED Test Score - Mathematics - New New STR075

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR075
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR131	The GED Mathematics New score (GD1) must be between 100-200 if not null

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF	RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	S445N

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD1) Math New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null

GACE Test Scores

STR076

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR076
Description	The score the student made on the GACE test sections in the new test score that went into effect in 2015 Summer MT.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The score the student made on the GACE test sections in the new test score that went into effect in 2015 Summer MT.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR133	The GACE Test score for Test Code 151G must be between 1 and 5
	VSTR134	The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)
	VSTR135	The GACE Test score for Test Code 303G must be between 0 and 48
	VSTR136	The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)
	VSTR137	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 350G must be either Y or N
	VSTR138	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 360G must be either P or F
	VSTR157	370A Educator Ethics - Leader Entry (Y/N)
	VSTR158	380A Educator Ethics - Leader Exit (P/F)

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20151 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20171	May 11, 2016 11:15:30 AM	Added two new Test Codes are 370A and 380A
20154	Mar 19, 2015 12:00:00 AM	The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)
20154	Mar 19, 2015 12:00:00 AM	The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)
20162		Removed LKP table name to leave valid values blank
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20154		New Element

SAT Total Test Score (S10) STR077

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR077
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S10 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR139	SAT Total Score (S10) must be between 400-1600. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
	VSTR262	If a test score is submitted for SAT Total Test Score (S10), SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Test Score (S11) or SAT Math Section Test Score (S12), then a test score for all 3 SAT Test Codes must be present.

Valid Values (None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20254	Jan 13, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new validation VSTR262.

SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (S11) STR078

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR078
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S11 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR140	SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Score (S11) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation: RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name and validation rule have been modified to include the word 'section.'

SAT Math Section Test Score (S12) STR079

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR079
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S12 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR141	SAT Math Section Score (S12) must be bewteen 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Reading Test Score (S13) STR080

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR080
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S13 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR142	SAT Reading Test Score (S13) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14) STR081

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR081
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S14 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Following: Annual: ; Following: Monthly: ; Following: Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR143; Description: SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

SAT Math Test Score (S15) STR082

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR082
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S15 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Following: Annual: ; Following: Monthly: ; Following: Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR144	SAT Math Test Score (S15) must be between 10.0-40.0. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16) STR083

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR083

Description: The score the student made on the SAT S16 test code effective March 2016

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR145	SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test Score (S17) STR084

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR084
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S17 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR146	SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test (S17) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) STR085

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR085
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S18 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR147	SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) STR086

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR086
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S19 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Following: Annual = ; Following: Monthly = ; Following: Other =
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR148	SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20) STR087

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR087
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S20 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Following: Annual = ; Following: Monthly = ; Following: Other =
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR149	SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21) STR088

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR088

Description: The score the student made on the SAT S21 test code effective March 2016

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR150	SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21)must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22) STR089

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR089

Description: The score the student made on the SAT S22 test code effective March 2016

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR151	SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Advanced Mathematics Test Score (S23) STR090

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR090
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S23 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR152	SAT Advanced Mathematics (S23) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24) STR091

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR091
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S24 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR153	SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20184	Feb 8, 2018 8:16:11 AM	De-Activated validations VSTR008 and VSTR245
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25) STR092

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR092
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S25 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR154 Description: SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

SAT Essay Analysis Test Score(S26) STR093

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR093
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S26 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR155 Description: SAT Essay Analysis (S26) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Essay Writing Test Score(S27) STR094

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR094
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S27 test code effective March 2016
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR156	SAT Essay Writing (S27) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM) STR095

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR095
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Accuplacer Elementary Algebra - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR159	Accuplacer Elementary Algebra Score Range must be between 20 and 120

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20171	May 11, 2016 11:18:30 AM	New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM)
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR) STR096

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR096
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Accuplacer Reading Comprehension - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR160	Accuplacer Reading Comprehension Score Range must be between 20 and 120

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20164
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20171	May 11, 2016 11:19:00 AM	New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR)
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW) STR097

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR097
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N

Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Accuplacer WritePlacer - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR161; Description: Accuplacer WritePlacer Score Range must be between 0 and 8
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Changed score range of Accuplacer WritePlacer(ACCW) to 0-8
20171	May 11, 2016 11:19:27 AM	New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW)
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis Score (A09) STR098

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR098
Description	The score the student made on the Ideas and Analysis Writing domain of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:

Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR162	ACT Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis score (A09) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Writing Domain Development and Support Score (A10) STR099

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR099
Description	The score the student made on the Development and Support Writing domain of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR163 Description: ACT Writing Domain Development and Support score (A10) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Writing Domain Organization Score (A11) STR100

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR100
Description	The score the student made on the Organization Writing domain of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR164 Description: ACT Writing Domain Organization score (A11) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Domain Language Use & Conventions Score (A12) STR101

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR101
Description	The score the student made on the Language Use & Conventions domain of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR165 Description: ACT Writing Domain Language Use & Conventions score (A12) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Production of Writing Score (A15) STR102

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR102
Description	The score the student made on the Production of Writing category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR166	ACT Production of Writing score (A15) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Knowledge of Language Score (A16) STR103

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR103

Description: The score the student made on the Knowledge of Language category of the ACT test.

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules: (None)

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner

Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Conventions Standard English Score (A17) STR104

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR104
Description	The score the student made on the Conventions of Standard English category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR168	ACT Conventions Standard English score (A17) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Preparing for Higher Math Score (A18) STR105

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR105
Description	The score the student made on the Preparing for Higher Math category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR169	ACT Preparing for Higher Math score (A18) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Number and Quantity Score (A19) STR106

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR106
Description	The score the student made on the Number and Quantity category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR170	ACT Number and Quantity score (A19) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Algebra Score (A20) STR107

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR107
Description	The score the student made on the Algebra category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR171	ACT Algebra score (A20) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Functions Score (A21) STR108

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR108
Description	The score the student made on the Functions category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR172	ACT Functions score (A21) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Geometry Score (A22) STR109

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR109
Description	The score the student made on the Geometry category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR173	ACT Geometry score (A22) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Statistics and Probability Score (A23) STR110

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR110
Description	The score the student made on the Statistics and Probability category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR174	ACT Statistics and Probability score (A23) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Integrating Essential Skills Score (A24) STR111

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR111

Description	The score the student made on the Integrating Essential Skills category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR175	ACT Integrating Essential Skills score (A24) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Modeling Score (A25) STR112

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR112
Description	The score the student made on the Modeling category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR176	ACT Modeling score (A25) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Key Ideas and Details Score (A26) STR113

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR113
Description	The score the student made on the Key Ideas and Details category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR177	ACT Key Ideas and Details score (A26) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Craft and Structure Score (A27) STR114

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR114

Description

The score the student made on the Craft and Structure category of the ACT test.

Data Type

N

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR178	ACT Craft and Structure score (A27) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Score (A28) STR115

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR115

Description

The score the student made on the Integration of Knowledge and Ideas category of the ACT test.

Data Type

N

Length

2

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be

	entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR179	ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas score (A28) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Interpretation of Data Score (A29) STR116

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR116
Description	The score the student made on the Interpretation of Data category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR180 Description: ACT Interpretation of Data score (A29) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: Test Score GUI Label: SOATEST SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Scientific Investigation Score (A30) STR117

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR117
Description	The score the student made on the Scientific Investigation category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR181 Description: ACT Scientific Investigation score (A30) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results Score (A31) STR118

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR118
Description	The score the student made on the Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR182 Description: ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results score (A31) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32) STR119

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR119
Description	The score the student made on the Writing Subject category of the ACT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields. Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students. Do not convert ACT score to SAT score. ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR183	ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms:
Start: 20174
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACENG Academic Instruction In English STR120

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR120

Description: The score the student made on the Academic Instruction In English domain of the TOEP test.

Data Type: N

Length: 1

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Leave blank if there is no Academic Instruction In English score. Do not remove Academic Instruction In English scores from records of returning students.

Academic Instruction In English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Academic Instruction In English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR184	English Proficiency ACENG score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for ACENG Academic Instruction In English
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

AIGCSE EdExcel International A-Level & IGCSE — STR121

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR121
Description	The score the student made on the EdExcel International GCSE test.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no EdExcel Intnl A-Level score. Do not remove EdExcel Intnl A-Level exit scores from records of returning students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR185	English Proficiency AIGCSE score must be A - U when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for AIGCSE EdExcel Internationall ALevel & IGCSE
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Heading, Description, Length and Business Practice.

CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening STR122

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR122
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Listening scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge CAE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge CAE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR186	English Proficiency CCAEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	Test Score
GUI Label	SOATEST

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall STR123

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR123
Description	The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Overall scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge CAE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge CAE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR187	English Proficiency CCAEO score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading STR124

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR124
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Reading scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CAE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CAE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR188	English Proficiency CCAER score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading

CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking STR125

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR125
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Speaking scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CAE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CAE Speaking scores are conly collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR189	English Proficiency CCAES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking

CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English STR126

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR126
Description	The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Use of English scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge CAE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge CAE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR190	English Proficiency CCAEU score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English

CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing — STR127

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR127
Description	The score the student made on the Writing portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Writing scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge CAE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge CAE Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR191	English Proficiency CCAEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening — STR128

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR128
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Listening scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge CPE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge CAE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR192	English Proficiency CCPEL score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening

CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall — STR129

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR129
Description	The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English Proficiency test.

Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Overall scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CPE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CPE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR193	English Proficiency CCPEO score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading — STR130

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR130
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Reading scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CPE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CPE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR194	English Proficiency CCPER score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading

CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking STR131

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR131
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Speaking scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CPE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CPE Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR195	English Proficiency CCPES score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking

CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English STR132

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR132
Description	The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Use of English scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

	Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR196 Description: English Proficiency CCPEU score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20181 — CHANGE_DATE: Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: New Element ID for CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields

CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing — STR133

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR133
Description	The score the student made on the Writing portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Writing scores from records of returning students. Cambridge CPE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR197 Description: English Proficiency CCPEW score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields ACADEMIC_TERM: 20181 — CHANGE_DATE: Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: New Element ID for CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing

CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening — STR134

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR134
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English First test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Listening scores from records of returning students. Cambridge FCE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge FCE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR198	English Proficiency CFCEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms:
Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall STR135

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR135

Description: The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English First test.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Overall scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge FCE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge FCE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR199	English Proficiency CFCEO score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall

CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading STR136

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR136
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English First test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Reading scores from records of returning students. Cambridge FCE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Cambridge FCE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR200	English Proficiency CFCER score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner

Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading

CFCES Cambridge FCE Speaking STR137

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR137

Description: The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English First test.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Speaking scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge FCE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge FCE Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR201	English Proficiency CFCES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCES Cambridge FCE Speaking
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English STR138

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR138

Description: The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English First test.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Use of English scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge FCE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge FCE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR202	English Proficiency CFCEU score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English

CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing STR139

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR139
Description	The score the student made on the Use of Writing portion of the Cambridge English First test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Writing scores from records of returning students.

Cambridge FCE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Cambridge FCE Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR203	English Proficiency CFCEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl STR140

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR140
Description	The score the student made on the CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level English test.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR204	English Proficiency CIEO score must be A - G when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

EIKEN EIKEN — STR141

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR141
Description	The score the student made on the EIKEN Test in Practical English Proficiency .
Data Type	A
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no EIKEN score. Do not remove EIKEN scores from records of returning students.

EIKEN scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

EIKEN scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR205	English Proficiency EIKEN score must be 1, PRE-1, 2, PRE-2, 3, 4, OR 5 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for EIKEN EIKEN

IELL IELTS Listening — STR142

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR142
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the IELTS test.

Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Listening score. Do not remove IELTS Listening scores from records of returning students. IELTS Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. IELTS Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR206	English Proficiency IELL score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELL IELTS Listening

IELO IELTS Overall Score — STR143

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR143
Description	The score the student made on the Overall IELTS test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Overall Score score. Do not remove IELTS Overall Score scores from records of returning students. IELTS Overall Score scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. IELTS Overall Score scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR207; Description: English Proficiency IELO score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214; CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields ACADEMIC_TERM: 20181; CHANGE_DATE: Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM; CHANGE_NOTES: New Element ID for IELTS Overall Score

IELR IELTS Reading — STR144

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR144
Description	The score the student made on the Reading component of the IELTS test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term: ; End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Reading score. Do not remove IELTS Reading scores from records of returning students. IELTS Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. IELTS Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR208	English Proficiency IELR score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELR IELTS Reading

IELS IELTS Speaking STR145

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR145
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking component of the IELTS test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Speaking score. Do not remove IELTS Speaking scores from records of returning students. IELTS Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

	IELTS Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR209 Description: English Proficiency IELS score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELS IELTS Speaking

IELW IELTS Writing — STR146

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR146
Description	The score the student made on the Writing component of the IELTS test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; Current: End of Term = Y; Following: Mid-term = ; Following: End of Term = ; Annual = ; Monthly = ; Other =
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Writing score. Do not remove IELTS Writing scores from records of returning students. IELTS Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. IELTS Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR210	English Proficiency IELW score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELW IELTS Writing
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

MELABG MELAB GCVR STR147

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR147

Description: The score the student made on the Grammar Cloze Reading Vocabulary section of the Michigan English Language Assess ment Battery test.

Data Type: A

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Leave blank if there is no MELAB GCVR score. Do not remove MELAB GCVR scores from records of returning students.

MELAB GCVR scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MELAB GCVR scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules:

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR211	English Proficiency MELABG score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABG MELAB GCVR
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR211.

MELABL MELAB Listening STR148

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR148
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.
Data Type	A
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no MELAB Listening score. Do not remove MELAB Listening scores from records of returning students.

MELAB Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MELAB Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR212	English Proficiency MELABL score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR212.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABL MELAB Listening

MELABO MELAB Overall — STR149

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR149
Description	The score the student made on the overall Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.
Data Type	A
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no MELAB Overall score. Do not remove MELAB Overall scores from records of returning students.

MELAB Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MELAB Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR213	English Proficiency MELABO score must be 0 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner

Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20181 End: 20231

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABO MELAB Overall
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR213.

MELABS MELAB Speaking STR150

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR150

Description: The score the student made on the Speaking section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.

Data Type: A

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no MELAB Speaking score. Do not remove MELAB Speaking scores from records of returning students.

MELAB Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MELAB Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR214	English Proficiency MELABS score must be 1 - 4 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20231

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABS MELAB Speaking
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR214.

MELABW MELAB Writing STR151

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR151

Description: The score the student made on the Writing section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.

Data Type: A

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no MELAB Writing score. Do not remove MELAB Writing scores from records of returning students.

MELAB Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MELAB Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR215	English Proficiency MELABW score must be 0 - 97 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE

GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABW MELAB Writing
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR215.

PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening STR152

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR152
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the PTE Academic test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Listening score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Listening scores from records of returning students.

Pearson (PTE) Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Pearson (PTE) Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR216	English Proficiency PTEL score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

	GUI Label	Test Score
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall STR153

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR153
Description	The score the student made on the overall PTE Academic test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores from records of returning students.

Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR217	English Proficiency PTEO score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation	RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading STR154

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR154
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the PTE Academic test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Reading score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Reading scores from records of returning students.

Pearson (PTE) Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Pearson (PTE) Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR218	English Proficiency PTER score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading

PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking STR155

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR155
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the PTE Academic test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Speaking score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores from records of returning students. Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR219	English Proficiency PTES score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking

PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing STR156

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR156

Description: The score the student made on the Writing section of the PTE Academic test.

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Writing score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Writing scores from records of returning students.

Pearson (PTE) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Pearson (PTE) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR220	English Proficiency PTEW score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing

TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Listening STR157

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR157
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Listening score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR221	English Proficiency TOIBTL score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20284

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) Listening
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. End Term set to 20284.

TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Overall

STR158

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR158
Description	The score the student made on the overall TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Overall score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR222	English Proficiency TOIBTO score must be 0 - 120 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20284

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) Overall

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. End Term set to 20284.

TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Reading

STR159

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR159
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Reading score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR234	English Proficiency TOIBTR score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20284

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) Reading

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. End Term set to 20284.

TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Speaking

STR160

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR160
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Speaking score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR223	English Proficiency TOIBTS score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20284

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) Speaking

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. End Term set to 20284.

TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) - Old - Writing

STR161

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR161
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Writing score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR224	English Proficiency TOIBTW score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: 20284

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTW TOEFL (ibt) Writing

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element name updated to indicate 'old' status. End Term set to 20284.

TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp — STR162

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR162
Description	The score the student made on the Listening Comprehension section of the TOEFL PBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR225	English Proficiency TOPBTL score must be 31 - 68 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element ID and validation VSTR225 decommissioned 20272.
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall — STR163

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR163
Description	The score the student made on the overall TOEFL PBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Overall score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR226	English Proficiency TOPBTO score must be 310 - 677 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element ID and validation VSTR226 decommissioned 20272.
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp

STR164

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR164
Description	The score the student made on the Reading Comprehension section of the TOEFL PBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR227	English Proficiency TOPBTR score must be 31 - 67 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element ID and validation VSTR227 decommissioned 20272.

TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written STR165

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR165
Description	The score the student made on the Structure and Written Expression section of the TOEFL PBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR228	English Proficiency TOPBTS score must be 31 - 68 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element ID and validation VSTR228 decommissioned 20272.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written

TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing STR166

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR166
Description	The score the student made on the TWE section of the TOEFL PBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Writing score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR229	English Proficiency TOTWE score must be 1 - 6 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Element ID and validation VSTR229 decommissioned 20272.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam STR167

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR167
Description	The score the student made on the UK GCE A-Level English exam.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no UK GCE A score. Do not remove UK GCE A scores from records of returning students.

UK GCE A scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

UK GCE A scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR230	English Proficiency UKGCE score must be A - E when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam

UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam — STR168

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR168
Description	The score the student made on the UK GCSE English exam.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no UK GCSE English exam score. Do not remove UK GCSE English exam scores from records of returning students.

UK GCSE English exam scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

UK GCSE English exam scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR231	English Proficiency UKGCSE score must be A - G when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam

USGEPI Waived via USG EPI — STR169

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR169
Description	The student receieved a waiver for their english proficiency

Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Waived via USG EPI score. Do not remove Waived via USG EPI scores from records of returning students. Waived via USG EPI scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. Waived via USG EPI scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR232	English Proficiency USGEPI score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for USGEPI Waived via USG EPI
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog. STR170

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR170
Description	The student completed a USG ESL program.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Completed USG campus ESL prog. score. Do not remove Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores from records of returning students.

Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR233	English Proficiency USGESL score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20181
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - HSETR HiSET Language Arts-Reading STR171

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR171

Description

The score the student made on the HSETR test code effective 2018 FALL

Data Type

N

Length

3

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR235 Description: High School Equivalency HSETR score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20214 — CHANGE_DATE: Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: Corrected data element source fields ACADEMIC_TERM: 20182 — CHANGE_DATE: Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM — CHANGE_NOTES: New Element

GED Test Score - HSETW HiSET Language Arts-Writing STR172

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR172
Description	The score the student made on the HSETW test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term = Y; End of Term = Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR236 Description: High School Equivalency HSETW score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - HSETM HiSET Mathematics STR173

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR173
Description	The score the student made on the HSETM test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR237	High School Equivalency HSETM score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation	RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - HSETSC HiSET Science STR174

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR174
Description	The score the student made on the HSETSC test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR238	High School Equivalency HSETSC score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - HSETSS HiSET Social Science STR175

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR175
Description	The score the student made on the HSETSS test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR239	High School Equivalency HSETSS score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20182
End: (None)

Old DW Reference: ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - TASCR TASC Reading STR176

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR176

Description	The score the student made on the TASCR test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error; Code: VSTR240; Description: High School Equivalency TASCR score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Writing STR177

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR177
Description	The score the student made on the TASCW test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term; End of Term Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR241	High School Equivalency TASCW score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20182
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - TASCM TASC Mathematics STR178

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR178

Description

The score the student made on the TASCM test code effective 2018 FALL

Data Type

N

Length

3

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR242	High School Equivalency TASCM score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Corrected duplicate TP admit type to TD in excluded admit types. VSTR242 was temporarily changed to a Known Issue in 20194 and returned to Error severity in 20201.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - TASCSC TASC Science STR179

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR179
Description	The score the student made on the TASCSC test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR243	High School Equivalency TASCSC score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST

Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - TASCSS TASC Social Science STR180

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR180
Description	The score the student made on the TASCSS test code effective 2018 FALL
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR244	High School Equivalency TASCSS score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20182

	End: (None)
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics STR181

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR181
Description	The score the student made on the Next Generation Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR246	Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics Score Range must be between 200 and 300

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20194
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Next Generation Accuplacer Test Score - Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

Next Generation Accuplacer Reading STR182

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR182
Description	The score the student made on the Next Generation Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR247	Next Generation Accuplacer Reading Score Range must be between 200 and 300

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20194
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Next Generation Accuplacer Test Score - Next Generation Accuplacer Reading
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20264	Apr 29, 2026	Outdated hyperlinks have been removed.

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	12:00:00 AM	

International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) STR183

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR183
Description	The standard scores the student made on the International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR248	International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) must be 1-7.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20202
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) (STR183). This business rule was added: VSTR248.

Duolingo English Test Score STR184

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR184
Description	The score the student made on the Duolingo English Proficiency Test.
Data Type	N

Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Following: Annual: ; Following: Monthly: ; Following: Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR249	Duolingo Test Score must be 10 - 160.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11) STR185

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR185
Description	The score the student made on the PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ test section.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Following: Annual: ; Following: Monthly: ; Following: Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR250	The PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11) must be between 160 - 760.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20221
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History:

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12) STR186

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR186

Description: The score the student made on the PSAT Math Section Test.

Data Type: N

Length: 3

Format: X

Collection Period:

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules:

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR251	The PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12) must be between 160 - 760.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source:

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

	GUI Label	Test Score
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PSAT Total Test Score (PS10) STR187

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR187
Description	The PSAT Total Score for a student.
Data Type	N
Length	4
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR252	The PSAT Total Test Score (PS10) must be between 320 - 1520.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01) STR188

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR188
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT English test section.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR253	The PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01) must be between 01 - 36.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20221
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02) STR189

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR189
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT Math test section.
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR254	The PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02) must be between 01 - 36.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03) STR190

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR190
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT Reading test section.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR255	The PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03) must be between 01 - 36.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20221
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05) STR191

Category: Academic / Student / Test Results / STR191

Description: The PreACT Composite Test Score for a student.

Data Type: N

Length: 2

Format: X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices:

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR256	The PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05) must be between 01 - 36.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

MET Listening Test Score (METL) STR192

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR192
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the Michigan English Test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Listening test score. Do not remove MET Listening section test scores from records of returning students.

MET Listening test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MET Listening section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR257	The MET Listening (METL) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR192 was created with validation rule VSTR257.

MET Overall Test Score (METO) STR193

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR193
Description	The score the student made on the overall Michigan English Test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Overall test score. Do not remove MET Overall section test scores from records of returning students. MET Overall test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. MET Overall section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR258	The MET Overall (METO) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR193 was created with validation rule VSTR258.

MET Reading Test Score (METR) STR194

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR194
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the Michigan English Test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Reading test score. Do not remove MET Reading section test scores from records of returning students.

MET Reading test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MET Reading section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR259	The MET Reading (METR) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20231
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR194 was created with validation rule VSTR259.

MET Speaking Test Score (METS) STR195

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR195
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the Michigan English Test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Speaking section test score. Do not remove MET Speaking section test scores from records of returning students.

MET Speaking test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

MET Speaking section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR260	The MET Speaking (METS) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20231
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR195 was created with validation rule VSTR260.

MET Writing Test Score (METW) STR196

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR196
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the Michigan English Test.
Data Type	N

Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Writing section test score. Do not remove MET Writing section test scores from records of returning students. MET Writing test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. MET Writing section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR261	The MET Writing (METW) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR196 was created with validation rule VSTR261.

ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) STR197

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR197
Description	The ACT Test Score Composite (A33) is the average of the English, Math, and Reading test scores, rounded to the nearest whole number.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	Current; Following

Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

If a test score for ACT Test Score Composite: English, Math and Reading (A33) is present, then test scores for English (A01), Math (A02) and Reading (A03) must also be present.

Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.

Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.

ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR263	The ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20261
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) - STR197 with validation VSTR263

CLT Test Score - Total (CLT1) STR198

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR198

Description

The combined score the student made on the Classic Learning Test (CLT) Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quan titative Reasoning Tests.

Data Type

N

Length

6

Format

X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will receive the CLT Total, Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning on the CLT score reports.

The CLT5 (CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing) score must be calculated. Using the Georgia Enhancements functionality for admission index calculation, institutions can automate the calculation of the combined CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score and the placement of that score on the Banner Test Score Information page (SOATEST) with the CLT5 code. This can be calculated per student or for a population of students. Additional information can be found on the GeorgiaBEST Admissions Index Process user documentation.

Institutions opting to store SAT scores that are converted CLT scores in Banner must use care to ensure converted scores are not reported through the ADC. Only raw CLT scores (scores as they were reported by CLT) and raw SAT scores (scores as they were reported by College Board) should be reported.

CLT does not provide superscores. However, if a student takes the CLT multiple times, institutions may consider the student's highest section scores when making admission decisions. All raw CLT scores used in admission decisions must be entered in Banner.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR264	If a test score is submitted for CLT Total Test Score, CLT Verbal Reasoning, CLT Grammar/Writing, CLT Quantitative Reasoning, or CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing, then a test score for all 5 CLT Test Codes must be present
	VSTR265	The CLT Total score must be between 0-120 if not null. Excludes Admit Type TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element CLT Test Score – Total (CLT1) – STR198 with validations VSTR264 and VSTR265

CLT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning (CLT2) STR199

Category

Academic / Student / Test Results / STR199

Description	The standard score the student made on the CLT Verbal Reasoning Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will receive the CLT Total, Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning on the CLT score reports.

The CLT5 (CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing) score must be calculated. Using the Georgia Enhancements functionality for admission index calculation, institutions can automate the calculation of the combined CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score and the placement of that score on the Banner Test Score Information page (SOATEST) with the CLT5 code. This can be calculated per student or for a population of students. Additional information can be found on the GeorgiaBEST Admissions Index Process user documentation.

Institutions opting to store SAT scores that are converted CLT scores in Banner must use care to ensure converted scores are not reported through the ADC. Only raw CLT scores (scores as they were reported by CLT) and raw SAT scores (scores as they were reported by College Board) should be reported.

CLT does not provide superscores. However, if a student takes the CLT multiple times, institutions may consider the student's highest section scores when making admission decisions. All raw CLT scores used in admission decisions must be entered in Banner.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR266	The CLT Verbal Reasoning score must be between 0-40 if not null. Excludes Admit Type TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element CLT Test Score – Verbal Reasoning (CLT2) – STR199 with validation VSTR266

CLT Test Score – Grammar/Writing (CLT3) STR200

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR200
Description	The standard score the student made on the CLT Grammar/Writing Test
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will receive the CLT Total, Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning on the CLT score reports.

The CLT5 (CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing) score must be calculated. Using the Georgia Enhancements functionality for admission index calculation, institutions can automate the calculation of the combined CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score and the placement of that score on the Banner Test Score Information page (SOATEST) with the CLT5 code. This can be calculated per student or for a population of students. Additional information can be found on the GeorgiaBEST Admissions Index Process user documentation.

Institutions opting to store SAT scores that are converted CLT scores in Banner must use care to ensure converted scores are not reported through the ADC. Only raw CLT scores (scores as they were reported by CLT) and raw SAT scores (scores as they were reported by College Board) should be reported.

CLT does not provide superscores. However, if a student takes the CLT multiple times, institutions may consider the student's highest section scores when making admission decisions. All raw CLT scores used in admission decisions must be entered in Banner.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR267	The CLT Grammar/Writing score must be between 0-40 if not null. Excludes Admit Type TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element CLT Test Score – Grammar/Writing (CLT3) – STR200 with validation VSTR267

CLT Test Score – Quantitative Reasoning (CLT4) STR201

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR201
Description	The standard score the student made on the CLT Verbal Reasoning Test
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will receive the CLT Total, Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning on the CLT score reports.

The CLT5 (CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing) score must be calculated. Using the Georgia Enhancements functionality for admission index calculation, institutions can automate the calculation of the combined CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score and the placement of that score on the Banner Test Score Information page (SOATEST) with the CLT5 code. This can be calculated per student or for a population of students. Additional information can be found on the GeorgiaBEST Admissions Index Process user documentation.

Institutions opting to store SAT scores that are converted CLT scores in Banner must use care to ensure converted scores are not reported through the ADC. Only raw CLT scores (scores as they were reported by CLT) and raw SAT scores (scores as they were reported by College Board) should be reported.

CLT does not provide superscores. However, if a student takes the CLT multiple times, institutions may consider the student's highest section scores when making admission decisions. All raw CLT scores used in admission decisions must be entered in Banner.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR268	The CLT Quantitative Reasoning score must be between 0-40 if not null. Excludes Admit Type TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element CLT Test Score – Verbal Reasoning (CLT4) – STR201 with validation VSTR268

CLT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing (CLT5) STR202

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR202
Description	The combined score the student made on the CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing Tests
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Institutions will receive the CLT Total, Verbal Reasoning, Grammar/Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning on the CLT score reports.

The CLT5 (CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing) score must be calculated. Using the Georgia Enhancements functionality for admission index calculation, institutions can automate the calculation of the combined CLT Verbal Reasoning and Grammar/Writing score and the placement of that score on the Banner Test Score Information page (SOATEST) with the CLT5 code. This can be calculated per student or for a population of students. Additional information can be found on the GeorgiaBEST Admissions Index Process user documentation.

Institutions opting to store SAT scores that are converted CLT scores in Banner must use care to ensure converted scores are not reported through the ADC. Only raw CLT scores (scores as they were reported by CLT) and raw SAT scores (scores as they were reported by College Board) should be reported.

CLT does not provide superscores. However, if a student takes the CLT multiple times, institutions may consider the student's highest section scores when making admission decisions. All raw CLT scores used in admission decisions must be entered in Banner.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR269	The CLT Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing score must be between 0-80 if not null. Excludes Admit Type TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element CLT Test Score – Verbal Reasoning + Grammar/Writing (CLT5) – STR202 with validation VSTR269

TOEFL (iBT) - New - Overall STR203

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR203
Description	The score the student made on the overall TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (iBT) Overall score. Do not remove TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR270	If a test score is submitted for TOEFL (iBT) Overall, TOEFL (iBT) Reading, TOEFL (iBT) Speaking, TOEFL (iBT) Writing, or TOEFL (iBT) Listening, then a test score for all 5 TOEFL (iBT) Test Codes must be present.
	VSTR271	English Proficiency TOIBT1 score must be 1.0 - 6.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST

GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element TOEFL (iBT) - New - Overall (TOIBT1) - STR203 with validation VSTR271 and VSTR272.

TOEFL (iBT) - New - Reading STR204

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR204
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (iBT) Reading score. Do not remove TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (iBT) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR272	English Proficiency TOIBT2 score must be 1.0 - 6.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation	RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element TOEFL (iBT) - New - Reading (TOIBT2) - STR204 with validation VSTR273.

TOEFL (iBT) - New - Speaking STR205

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR205
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (iBT) Speaking score. Do not remove TOEFL (iBT) Speaking scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (iBT) Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (iBT) Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR273	English Proficiency TOIBT3 score must be 1.0 - 6.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms: Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element TOEFL (iBT) - New - Speaking (TOIBT3) - STR205 with validation VSTR274.

TOEFL (iBT) - New - Writing STR206

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR206
Description	The score the student made on the Writing of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (iBT) Writing score. Do not remove TOEFL (iBT) Writing scores from records of returning students. TOEFL (iBT) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40. TOEFL (iBT) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR274	English Proficiency TOIBT4 score must be 1.0 - 6.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element TOEFL (iBT) - New - Writing (TOIBT3) - STR206 with validation VSTR275.

TOEFL (iBT) - New - Listening STR207

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR207
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the TOEFL iBT test.
Data Type	N
Length	2
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (iBT) Listening score. Do not remove TOEFL (iBT) Listening scores from records of returning students.

TOEFL (iBT) Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.

TOEFL (iBT) Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR275	English Proficiency TOIBT5 score must be 1.0 - 6.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference:

Legacy Element ID:

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element TOEFL (iBT) - New - Listening (TOIBT5) - STR207 with validation VSTR276.

MCAT Test Score - New - Total Score (MCAT1) STR208

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR208
Description	The standard score the student made on the combined four sections of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR276	If a test score is submitted for MCAT Total Test Score, MCAT Biological & Biochemical Foundations, MCAT Chemical & Physical Foundations, MCAT Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations, or MCAT Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills, then a test score for all 5 MCAT Test Codes must be present.
	VSTR277	The MCAT Total Score must be a valid score of 472-528 or null.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms

Start: 20272
End: (None)

Old DW Reference

Legacy Element ID

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element MCAT Test Score - New - Total Score (MCAT1) - STR208 with validation VSTR278 and VSTR279.

MCAT Test Score - New - Biological & Biochemical Foundations (MCAT2) STR209

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR209
Description	The standard score the student made on the Biological & Biochemical Foundations of Living Systems section of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Data Type	N

Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR278	The MCAT Test Score - Biological & Biochemical Foundations must be a valid score of 118-132 or null.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	Banner
Table	SORTEST
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
GUI Name	SOATEST
GUI Label	Test Score
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)

Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element MCAT Test Score - New - Biological & Biochemical Foundations (MCAT2) - STR209 with validation VSTR280.

MCAT Test Score - New - Chemical & Physical Foundations (MCAT2) STR210

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR210
Description	The standard score the student made on the Chemical & Physical Foundations of Biological Systems section of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	

Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR279 Description: The MCAT Test Score - Chemical & Physical Foundations must be a valid score of 118-132 or null.
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: 20272 CHANGE_DATE: Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM CHANGE_NOTES: Created new data element MCAT Test Score - New - Chemical & Physical Foundations (MCAT3) - STR210 with validation VSTR281.

MCAT Test Score - New - Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations (MCAT4) STR211

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR211
Description	The standard score the student made on the Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations of Behavior section of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; End of Term: Y Following: Mid-term; End of Term; Annual; Monthly; Other
Business Practices	
Validation Rules	**Status: Active** Severity: Error Code: VSTR280 Description: The MCAT Test Score - Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations must be a valid score of 118-132 or null.
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF Translation Code: RGTTEST (Test Code)
Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element MCAT Test Score - New - Psychological, Social, & Biological Foundations (MCAT4) - STR210 with validation VSTR282.

MCAT Test Score - New - Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills (MCAT5) STR212

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR212
Description	The standard score the student made on the Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills section of the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

Validation Rules

Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR281	The MCAT Test Score - Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills must be a valid score of 118-132 or null.

Valid Values: (None)

Data Source	Provider: Banner Table: SORTEST Column: SORTEST_TEST_SCORE GUI Name: SOATEST GUI Label: Test Score SOAXREF: RGTTEST (Test Code)

	Translation Code
Effective Terms	Start: 20272 End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element MCAT Test Score - New - Critical Analysis & Reasoning Skills (MCAT5) - STR212 with validation VSTR283.

ACT Count STR901

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR901
Description	The count of ACT scores submitted by a student.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices

The count of ACT scores submitted by a student.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR008	If any ACT score is present from A01 to A05 then all ACT scores from A01 to A05 must be present for students with matric greater than 20011.
	VSTR245	If any ACT score is present from A01 to A05, with a Test Date after 9/1/2016, then all ACT Sub-scores must be present for the student.

Valid Values

(None)

Data Source

Provider	ITS
Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	

Change History	(None)

GED New Count STR902

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR902
Description	The count of GED New scores submitted by a student.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices	The count of GED New scores submitted by a student.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR058	If one GED score is submitted all GED scores must be submitted.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	ITS
Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

GED Count Old STR903

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR903
Description	The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.
Validation Rules	(None)
Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: ITS; Table: ; Column: ; GUI Name: ; GUI Label: ; SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM: ; CHANGE_DATE: ; CHANGE_NOTES: The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.

GMAT Count STR904

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR904
Description	The count of GMAT scores submitted by a student.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X
Collection Period	Current: Mid-term: Y; Current: End of Term: Y; Following: Mid-term: ; Following: End of Term: ; Annual: ; Monthly: ; Other:
Business Practices	The count of GMAT scores submitted by a student.
Validation Rules	Status: Active Severity: Error; Code: VSTR077; Description: If a GMAT Verbal, Quantitative or Total test score is reported, all GMAT test scores must be reported. (Excluding GMAT Analytical Writing (GMATW))
Valid Values	(None)

Data Source	Provider: ITS Table: Column: GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	(None)

MCAT Count STR905

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR905
Description	The count of MCAT scores submitted by a student.
Data Type	N
Length	1
Format	X

Collection Period

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Y	Y					

Business Practices: The count of MCAT scores submitted by a student.

Validation Rules

Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR090	If any MCAT test score is reported, all MCAT test scores must be reported.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	Provider: ITS Table: Column: GUI Name: GUI Label: SOAXREF Translation Code:
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	

Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20272	Nov 12, 2026 12:00:00 AM	Inactivated Validation Rule VSTR090.

GED Count - New New

STR906

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR906
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X
Collection Period	

Current		Following				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.
Validation Rules	**Status: Active**

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSTR132	If one GD score is submitted all GD scores must be submitted.

Valid Values	(None)
Data Source	

Provider	ITS
Table	
Column	
GUI Name	
GUI Label	
SOAXREF Translation Code	

Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)
Old DW Reference	
Legacy Element ID	
Change History	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20151	Mar 26, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.